

## CHARTER INDEX

	Section		Section
<b>A</b>			
<b>ACCESS</b>		<b>ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES</b>	
Commission		11:55 p.m. on Saturdays to 2:55 a.m. on Sundays, sale of intoxicating bever- ages authorized from.....	2-1
Powers and duties, other		Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond County	
Access points and utility excavations on county roads, creation of pro- gram to regulate and control...	1-75	Malt beverages, sale of .....	1-142
<b>ACTIONS. See: SUITS, ACTIONS AND OTHER PROCEEDINGS</b>		Eating establishments, sale of intoxicating beverages authorized from 12:30 p.m. to 12:00 midnight on Sundays in....	2-2
<b>AD VALOREM TAXES, LEVY AND COLLEC- TION OF</b>		Hours	
Capital improvements of new manufactur- ing establishments, City of Augusta .	7-32	11:55 p.m. on Saturdays to 2:55 a.m. on Sundays, sale of intoxicating bever- ages authorized from .....	2-1
Capital improvements of new manufactur- ing establishments, Richmond County	7-31	Eating establishments, sale of intoxicat- ing beverages authorized from 12:30 p.m. to 12:00 midnight on Sundays in .....	2-2
Delinquent tax collections; change of inter- est rate and penalty by taxing author- ity (Repealed) .....	7-28	Sundays, election days, and Christmas Day, sale of alcoholic beverages on	2-3
Early payment, discounts for .....	7-24	Sundays	
Exemptions		11:55 p.m. on Saturdays to 2:55 a.m. on Sundays, sale of intoxicating bever- ages authorized from .....	2-1
Homestead.....	7-30	Eating establishments, sale of intoxicat- ing beverages authorized from 12:30 p.m. to 12:00 midnight on Sundays in .....	2-2
Disabled persons.....	7-30(c)	Sundays, election days, and Christmas Day, sale of alcoholic beverages on	2-3
Elderly persons.....	7-30(b)	Sundays, election days, and Christmas Day, sale of alcoholic beverages on .....	2-3
Generally .....	7-30(a)		
Property not owned as of January 1 of applicable tax year .....	7-29	<b>AMBULANCE SERVICES</b>	
Single tax levy, authority to make.....	7-21	Powers	
Tax assessors, board of		Supplementary powers.....	1-4
Ad valorem tax assessments .....	7-62	<b>AMUSEMENTS AND ENTERTAINMENTS</b>	
<b>ADMINISTRATION. See also specific sub- jects</b>		Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond County.....	1-137 et seq.
County administrator, power and author- ity to elect; duties, terms and condi- tions of employment .....	1-50	See: COLISEUM AUTHORITY, AUGUS- TA-RICHMOND COUNTY	
<b>ADVERTISING</b>		Ports Authority, Augusta	
Canal Authority, Augusta		Powers .....	1-260
Powers of authority.....	1-244	<b>ANIMALS</b>	
Commission		Commission	
Powers and duties, other		Powers and duties, other	
Advertisement, promotion of county .	1-67	Animal control	
Purchase of goods, materials, etc.		Penalty.....	1-77
Advertisement for bids.....	1-83	Program established.....	1-76
<b>AFFIRMATION. See: OATH, AFFIRMATION, SWEAR OR SWORN</b>		Powers	
<b>AGED PERSONS. See: ELDERLY PERSONS</b>		Supplementary powers.....	1-4
<b>AGENCIES. See: DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER AGENCIES</b>		<b>APPEALS</b>	
<b>AGREEMENTS. See: CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS</b>		Civil court	
<b>AIR QUALITY CONTROL</b>		Judgments conclusive, when; new trial; appeals.....	5-161
Powers		Sheriff's department	
Supplementary powers.....	1-4	Merit system	
		Dismissal of employees; right of ap- peal.....	1-114

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
<b>ARCHITECTURE</b>		<b>BOATS, DOCKS AND WATERWAYS (Cont'd.)</b>	
Canal Authority, Augusta		Ports Authority, Augusta . . . . .	1-256 et seq.
Powers of authority . . . . .	1-244	See: PORTS AUTHORITY, AUGUSTA	
Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond County		Powers	
Powers—Generally . . . . .	1-141	Supplementary powers . . . . .	1-4
Ports Authority, Augusta		<b>BOND ISSUANCE/ISSUES</b>	
Powers . . . . .	1-260	Bonded indebtedness . . . . .	1-33
<b>ARRESTS</b>		Canal Authority, Augusta . . . . .	1-244 et seq.
State court		See: CANAL AUTHORITY, AUGUSTA	
Judges		Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond County . . . . .	1-141 et seq.
Chief judge		See: COLISEUM AUTHORITY, AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY	
Powers and duties; compensation . . . . .	5-105	Commission	
<b>ARTS</b>		Powers and duties, other	
Powers		Incinerator, garbage and refuse facilities, revenue anticipation bonds for . . . . .	1-79
Supplementary powers . . . . .	1-4	Ports Authority, Augusta	
<b>ATTORNEYS</b>		Powers . . . . .	1-260
Canal Authority, Augusta		<b>BONDS, SURETY OR PERFORMANCE</b>	
Powers of authority . . . . .	1-244	Canal Authority, Augusta	
Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond County		Georgia Securities Act of 1973, applicability of . . . . .	1-250
Powers—Generally . . . . .	1-141	Powers of authority . . . . .	1-244
Commission		Civil court	
Attorneys, additional, authority to employ . . . . .	1-52	Marshal, clerk and deputies	
County attorney, power and authority to elect; duties, term, compensation, ineligibility for retirement benefits . . . . .	1-51	Powers—Generally; bond . . . . .	5-145
Health, board of . . . . .	9-16	Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond County	
Ports Authority, Augusta		Revenue bonds	
Powers . . . . .	1-260	Payment of obligation	
State court . . . . .	5-99 et seq.	Trust indenture as security . . . . .	1-153
See: STATE COURT		Commission	
<b>AUDITS</b>		Powers and duties	
Budget . . . . .	7-20	1883 act, as specified in . . . . .	1-47
Commission		Probate court	
Powers and duties		Special bailiff	
1883 act, as specified in . . . . .	1-47	Compensation; bond . . . . .	5-184
<b>AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY COMMISSION. See: COMMISSION</b>		<b>BRIBERY</b>	
<b>AUTHORITIES. See: DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER AGENCIES</b>		Officers and employees . . . . .	1-18
<b>B</b>		<b>BRIDGES AND CULVERTS</b>	
<b>BEER. See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES</b>		Commission	
<b>BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS. See: COMMISSION</b>		Powers and duties	
<b>BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND AUTHORITIES. See: DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER AGENCIES</b>		1883 act, as specified in . . . . .	1-47
<b>BOATS, DOCKS AND WATERWAYS</b>		<b>BUILDING AUTHORITY, AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY</b>	
Canal Authority, Augusta . . . . .	1-235 et seq.	City-county agreements under constitutional amendment . . . . .	1-136
See: CANAL AUTHORITY, AUGUSTA		<b>BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS</b>	
		Building Authority, Augusta-Richmond County	
		City-county agreements under constitutional amendment . . . . .	1-136

CHARTER INDEX

	Section		Section
BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS (Cont'd.)		CANAL AUTHORITY, AUGUSTA (Cont'd.)	
Civil court		Revenue bond law, applicability of; form; exchange and transfer; certificate of validation; interest rates; cost; etc. . . . .	1-246
Building; supplies . . . . .	5-168	Revenue bonds—Generally . . . . .	1-245
Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond County . . . . .	1-137 et seq.	Severability . . . . .	1-254
See: COLISEUM AUTHORITY, AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY		Vacancies in authority . . . . .	1-241
Health, department of		CANVASSERS. See: PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS AND SOLICITORS	
Powers . . . . .	9-8	CEMETERIES	
Powers		Indigent persons	
Supplementary powers . . . . .	1-4	Interment of deceased indigents—Generally; reimbursement of county by board of offender rehabilitation for certain burials . . . . .	12-1
BUSINESSES		CERTIFICATES, CERTIFICATION	
Commission		Canal Authority, Augusta	
Powers and duties, other		Revenue bond law, applicability of; form; exchange and transfer; certificate of validation; interest rates; cost; etc. . . . .	1-246
Business taxes, licenses, rules and regulations . . . . .	1-63	Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond County	
Ports Authority, Augusta		Revenue bonds	
Powers . . . . .	1-260	Interim receipts and certificates or temporary bonds . . . . .	1-149
<b>C</b>		Ports Authority, Augusta	
CANAL AUTHORITY, AUGUSTA		Powers . . . . .	1-260
Agreements, authorized contents of, and instruments of authority; use of proceeds; bond anticipation notes; etc. . . . .	1-247	State court	
Authority; membership . . . . .	1-239	Solicitor	
Bond issuance/issues		Duties; fees; assistant solicitor . . . . .	5-108
Powers of authority . . . . .	1-244	CHARTER	
Revenue bond law, applicability of; form; exchange and transfer; certificate of validation; interest rates; cost; etc. . . . .	1-246	Amendments . . . . .	1-41
Revenue bonds—Generally . . . . .	1-245	Bonded indebtedness . . . . .	1-33
Conflicts of interest . . . . .	1-243	Budget; taxes; water rates . . . . .	1-36
Constitutional authority for enactment of act; tax exemption . . . . .	1-249	Commission . . . . .	1-27 et seq.
Construction . . . . .	1-252	See: COMMISSION	
Creation of authority . . . . .	1-236	Effective date . . . . .	1-45
Definitions . . . . .	1-237	Equal opportunity . . . . .	1-40
Effect of act under successor government . . . . .	1-251	Immunity . . . . .	1-45.2
Finance		Ordinances, continuation . . . . .	1-35
Powers of authority . . . . .	1-244	Pension plan; employees . . . . .	1-38
Revenue bond law, applicability of; form; exchange and transfer; certificate of validation; interest rates; cost; etc. . . . .	1-246	Referendum . . . . .	1-44
Revenue bonds—Generally . . . . .	1-245	Repealer . . . . .	1-45.1
Georgia Securities Act of 1973, applicability of . . . . .	1-250	Service districts . . . . .	1-34
Obligations of authority not public debt of state or political subdivision thereof . . . . .	1-248	Sheriff; fire protection; boards and authorities; municipal court . . . . .	1-39
Officers . . . . .	1-240	Special services tax districts . . . . .	1-37
Powers declared supplementary . . . . .	1-253	Town of Blythe . . . . .	1-42
Powers of authority . . . . .	1-244	Transition task force . . . . .	1-43
Purpose . . . . .	1-235	CHECKS	
Purposes of authority . . . . .	1-238	Tax commissioner	
Removal of members . . . . .	1-242	Automobile registration, authority to accept personal checks for . . . . .	7-40
Repealer . . . . .	1-255		

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
CHRISTMAS DAY		CIVIL COURT (Cont'd.)	
Alcoholic beverages		Election of civil court marshal by popular vote.....	5-144.1
Sundays, election days, and Christmas Day, sale of alcoholic beverages on	2-3	Powers .....	5-145.1
CIVIL COURT		Generally; bond.....	5-145
Assignment of cases for trial.....	5-154	Salary, marshal of civil court .....	5-143.1
Building; supplies.....	5-168	Probate judge, compensation of .....	5-191
Clerks, specific powers of.....	5-146	Practice and procedure	
Costs		General law as to superior courts applicable .....	5-150
Collection.....	5-164	Suits and garnishments to conform with superior court procedure; service of process .....	5-151
Deposits; exception .....	5-163	Suits transferred from magistrate courts, rules in.....	5-152
Court reporter .....	5-143	Record, court of; jurisdictional purposes ..	5-147
Creation .....	5-133	Records and reports	
Finance		Court reporter .....	5-143
Costs		Record, court of; jurisdictional purposes ..	5-147
Collection .....	5-164	Records, old, disposal of.....	5-171
Deposits; exception.....	5-163	Reporting case; costs of reporting.....	5-160
Reporting case; costs of reporting.....	5-160	Reports, codes and acts to be furnished by state librarian.....	5-169
Inquiry, court of, jurisdiction.....	5-148	Records, old, disposal of .....	5-171
Judges		Reporting case; costs of reporting .....	5-160
Associate judge.....	5-139	Reports, codes and acts to be furnished by state librarian.....	5-169
Chief judge		Records, old, disposal of .....	5-171
Election.....	5-136	Reporting case; costs of reporting .....	5-160
Oath; qualifications .....	5-137	Reports, codes and acts to be furnished by state librarian .....	5-169
Vacancy .....	5-138	Salaries of chief judge and associate judge and court employees .....	5-141
Compensation of probate judge .....	5-191	Sale of real or personal property levied upon under process .....	5-159
Judge emeritus		Secretaries .....	5-142
Authority to hold court when called ..	5-175	Severability of provisions of act .....	5-172
Compensation .....	5-178	Suits, actions and other proceedings	
Disqualifications.....	5-177	Clerks, specific powers of .....	5-146
Qualifications .....	5-173	Practice and procedure	
Services by request .....	5-176	Suits and garnishments to conform with superior court procedure; service of process .....	5-151
Unexpired term, filling.....	5-174	Suits transferred from magistrate courts, rules in .....	5-152
Powers of judges .....	5-140	Terms.....	5-153
Judgments conclusive, when; new trial; appeals .....	5-161	Transfer of pending cases from justice court to civil court.....	5-167
Jurisdiction		Warrants, processes, writs, etc., returnable to civil court.....	5-149
Criminal jurisdiction; continuation of power, authority of clerk, deputies; civil cases arising under common law or by statute; jurisdictional amount; criminal effect of counterclaim or setoff.....	5-134	Writs, warrants and other processes	
Distress warrants; dispossessory warrants; eviction.....	5-135	Clerks, specific powers of .....	5-146
Justice court matters, jurisdiction of civil court in.....	5-166	Judges	
Justice courts in City of Augusta, jurisdiction of .....	5-165	Powers of judges.....	5-140
Jury		Jurisdiction	
Demand for jury trial.....	5-155	Distress warrants; dispossessory warrants; eviction .....	5-135
Number of jurors on panel; alternate jurors .....	5-158	Practice and procedure	
Qualifications, relationship, impaneling, etc, of jurors .....	5-157	Suits and garnishments to conform with superior court procedure; service of process .....	5-151
Selection.....	5-156	Sale of real or personal property levied upon under process.....	5-159
Liens, judgments as.....	5-162		
Marshal, clerk and deputies			
Appointment.....	5-144		

CHARTER INDEX

	Section		Section
CIVIL COURT (Cont'd.)		COLISEUM AUTHORITY, AUGUSTA-RICH-	
Warrants, processes, writs, etc., return-		MOND COUNTY (Cont'd.)	
able to civil court.....	5-149	Sale; price .....	1-147
CIVIL SERVICE SYSTEMS		Signatures; seal .....	1-145
Officers and employees .....	1-16	Tax exemptions .....	1-158
CLAIMS		Taxation	
Commission		Exemptions .....	1-158
Powers and duties		Negotiability; exemption from taxa-	
1883 act, as specified in .....	1-47	tion.....	1-146
CODES		Payment of obligation	
Civil court		State, county or city not obligated	
Reports, codes and acts to be furnished		to levy tax or make appropri-	
by state librarian.....	5-169	ation .....	1-152
Powers		Tort immunity of authority.....	1-164
Supplementary powers.....	1-4	Validation of bonds .....	1-160
COLISEUM AUTHORITY, AUGUSTA-RICH-		Venue and jurisdiction .....	1-159
MOND COUNTY		Short title.....	1-137
Bond issuance/issues		Taxation	
Powers—Generally .....	1-141	Revenue bonds. See herein that subject	
Revenue bonds. See herein that subject		COLISEUMS	
Creation; composition; appointment, term		Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond	
and compensation of members; offic-		County.....	1-137 et seq.
ers; vacancies; chairman's vote; rules		See: COLISEUM AUTHORITY, AUGUS-	
and regulations; existence .....	1-139	TA-RICHMOND COUNTY	
Definitions .....	1-140	COLOR, DISCRIMINATION BECAUSE OF.	
Finance		See: DISCRIMINATION	
Powers—Generally .....	1-141	COMMISSION	
Revenue bonds. See herein that subject		Attorneys, additional, authority to employ	1-52
Malt beverages, sale of.....	1-142	Consolidate governments, authority of gen-	
Powers—Generally.....	1-141	eral assembly to .....	1-135
Purpose of authority .....	1-138	County administrator, power and author-	
Revenue bonds		ity to elect; duties, terms and condi-	
Act to be liberally construed.....	1-166	tions of employment .....	1-50
Authorization to issue .....	1-143	County attorney, power and authority to	
Form; denominations: registration; place		elect; duties, term, compensation, in-	
of payment.....	1-144	eligibility for retirement benefits....	1-51
Interim receipts and certificates or tem-		Creation; powers.....	1-27
porary bonds.....	1-149	Districts .....	1-28
Issuance.....	1-151	Election of commission .....	1-29
Negotiability; exemption from taxation.	1-146	Ex-officio commissioner	
Payment of obligation		Judge of city court.....	1-88
Proceeds of bond sale paid, to whom.	1-154	Finance	
Sinking fund .....	1-155	Powers and duties	
State, county or city not obligated to		1883 act, as specified in .....	1-47
levy tax or make appropriation	1-152	Powers and duties, other. See herein	
Trust indenture as security.....	1-153	that subject	
Powers of authority supplemental to pow-		Forest lands	
ers conferred by other laws .....	1-165	Powers and duties, other. See herein	
Proceeds, use of .....	1-148	that subject	
Protection of bondholders' interest by		Intent of act.....	1-55
insuring status of authority .....	1-161	Mayor, powers of; mayor pro-tem; commit-	
Rates, charges, etc., for services, facili-		tees.....	1-30
ties, etc., of authority .....	1-162	Meetings .....	1-48
Refunding bonds .....	1-157	Mineral resources	
Remedies of bondholders.....	1-156	Powers and duties, other. See herein	
Replacement of lost or mutilated bonds	1-150	that subject	
Rules and regulations for operation of		Office closing	
projects, authority to prescribe ...	1-163	Board of commissioners.....	1-53

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
COMMISSION (Cont'd.)		COMMISSION (Cont'd.)	
Other county officials .....	1-54	Retirement, insurance and other benefits, authority of board to provide, to employees of other elected county officials .....	1-87
Ordinances, resolutions, etc.		Street lights .....	1-72
Powers and duties, other. See herein that subject		Streets, sidewalks and other public places	
Personnel		Access points and utility excavations on county roads, creation of program to regulate and control. . .	1-75
Merit system		Special assessments for streets, sidewalks, water and sewer mains .	1-78
General assembly, authority of, relative to county .....	13-1	Street lights .....	1-72
Powers and duties		Traffic regulations	
1883 act, as specified in .....	1-47	Generally .....	1-65
Generally .....	1-46	Penalties .....	1-66
Powers and duties, other		Streets, sidewalks, water and sewer mains, special assessments for . . .	1-78
Access points and utility excavations on county roads, creation of program to regulate and control. ....	1-75	Traffic regulations	
Advertisement, promotion of county . . .	1-67	Generally .....	1-65
Animal control		Penalties .....	1-66
Penalty .....	1-77	Urban redevelopment .....	1-73
Program established .....	1-76	Purchases, purchasing	
Business taxes, licenses, rules and regulations .....	1-63	Powers and duties, other. See herein that subject	
Employees of other elected county officials, authority of board over; limitations .....	1-86	Quorum .....	1-32
Finance		Record; annual report .....	1-49
Purchase of goods, materials, etc. See within this subheading that subject		Streets, sidewalks and other public places	
Forest lands and mineral resources		Powers and duties	
Definitions .....	1-71	1883 act, as specified in .....	1-47
Nuisance, exercise not to constitute .	1-70	Powers and duties, other. See herein that subject	
Policy, declaration of .....	1-68	Vacancies .....	1-31
Powers of board of commissioners . . .	1-69	COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF. See: COMMISSION	
Incinerator, garbage and refuse facilities, revenue anticipation bonds for	1-79	COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT	
Mineral resources. See within this subheading: Forest Lands and Mineral Resources		Provisions re .....	1-8
Ordinances, etc., power to adopt		COMPREHENSIVE PLAN	
Generally .....	1-57	Conflicts of interest in zoning actions	
Overtime use of courtrooms, provision for .....	1-61	Voting on zoning decision if ordinance being adopted for first time or ordinance being revised pursuant to comprehensive plan .....	1-131
Particular ordinances enumerated . .	1-58	CONFLICTS OF INTEREST	
Penalties for ordinance violations . . .	1-60	Canal Authority, Augusta .....	1-243
State court jurisdiction .....	1-59	Zoning actions, conflicts of interest in . . .	1-126 et seq.
Police power .....	1-56	See: CONFLICTS OF INTEREST IN ZONING ACTIONS	
Purchase of goods, materials, etc.		CONFLICTS OF INTEREST IN ZONING ACTIONS	
Advertisement for bids .....	1-83	Campaign contributions, disclosure of . . .	1-128
Negotiation for purchase when no bids received .....	1-84	Definitions .....	1-126
Used equipment .....	1-85	Disinterested special master, appointment of, if governing authority unable to attain quorum .....	1-130
Without bid or advertisement		Financial interests, disclosure of .....	1-127
Cost between fifteen hundred dollars and five thousand dollars .....	1-81	Penalties .....	1-129
Cost not in excess of one thousand five hundred dollars .....	1-80		
Emergency exists, when .....	1-82		
Recreational program .....	1-74		

CHARTER INDEX

Section	Section
CONFLICTS OF INTEREST IN ZONING ACTIONS (Cont'd.)	
Voting on zoning decision if ordinance being adopted for first time or ordinance being revised pursuant to comprehensive plan.....	1-131
CONSOLIDATION	
Authority of general assembly to consolidate governments.....	1-135
CONSULTANTS	
Canal Authority, Augusta	
Powers of authority.....	1-244
County treasurer	
County treasurer emeritus	
Financial consultant.....	1-121
CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS	
Building Authority, Augusta-Richmond County	
City-county agreements under constitutional amendment.....	1-136
Canal Authority, Augusta	
Agreements, authorized contents of, and instruments of authority; use of proceeds; bond anticipation notes; etc.....	1-247
Powers of authority.....	1-244
Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond County	
Powers—Generally.....	1-141
Elections, board of	
Contract, authority to.....	1-102
Health, board of	
Organization; officers; execution of contracts.....	9-13
Health, board of, employees	
Pension fund	
Contract, act constitutes.....	9-52
Health, department of	
Powers.....	9-8
Intergovernmental relations	
Contracts.....	1-14
Ports Authority, Augusta	
Powers.....	1-260
COUNTY TREASURER	
County treasurer emeritus	
Compensation; death benefits to widow	1-122
Financial consultant.....	1-121
Prohibited from holding compensating position with state, county or city, etc.....	1-120
Qualifications.....	1-119
Office abolished.....	1-118
State court	
Solicitor	
Duties; fees; assistant solicitor.....	5-108
COURTS	
Civil court.....	5-133 et seq.
See: CIVIL COURT	
Commission	
Powers and duties, other	
Ordinances, etc., power to adopt	
Overtime use of courtrooms, provision for.....	1-61
State court jurisdiction.....	1-59
Ex-officio commissioner	
Judge of city court.....	1-88
Health, department of	
Powers.....	9-8
Jury clerk and other personnel.....	5-52
Municipal court.....	1-39
Probate court.....	5-182 et seq.
See: PROBATE COURT	
Probation system.....	5-1
Purpose of act.....	5-60
Questionnaires for prospective jurors	
Answer required.....	5-58
Failure to answer.....	5-59
State court.....	5-61 et seq.
See: STATE COURT	
CREED, DISCRIMINATION BECAUSE OF.	
See: DISCRIMINATION	
CULVERTS. See: BRIDGES AND CULVERTS	
CURBS AND GUTTERS	
Powers	
Supplementary powers.....	1-4
<b>D</b>	
DAMAGE, DEFACEMENT, DESTRUCTION, INJURY, ETC.	
Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond County	
Revenue bonds	
Replacement of lost or mutilated bonds	1-150
DEEDS AND TITLES	
Canal Authority, Augusta	
Powers of authority.....	1-244
DEFACEMENT. See: DAMAGE, DEFACEMENT, DESTRUCTION, INJURY, ETC.	
DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER AGENCIES	
Boards and authorities.....	1-39
Building Authority, Augusta-Richmond County	
City-county agreements under constitutional amendment.....	1-136
Canal Authority, Augusta.....	1-235 et seq.
Civil court.....	5-133 et seq.
Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond County.....	1-137 et seq.
Commission.....	1-27 et seq.
Courts.....	5-1 et seq.
Elections, board of.....	1-89 et seq.

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section	<b>E</b>	Section
<b>DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER AGENCIES</b>			
(Cont'd.)			
Fire protection . . . . .	1-39	<b>EASEMENTS</b>	
Health, board of . . . . .	9-11 et seq.	Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond County	
Health, board of, employees . . . . .	9-28 et seq.	Powers—Generally . . . . .	1-141
Health, department of . . . . .	9-7 et seq.	<b>EATING ESTABLISHMENTS. See: FOOD AND FOOD SERVICES</b>	
Industrial Development Authority, Richmond County		<b>EDUCATION</b>	
Short title . . . . .	1-167	Ports Authority, Augusta	
Municipal court . . . . .	1-39	Powers . . . . .	1-260
Ports Authority, Augusta . . . . .	1-256 et seq.	<b>ELDERLY PERSONS</b>	
Probate court . . . . .	5-182 et seq.	Ad valorem taxes, levy and collection of Exemptions	
Sheriff's department . . . . .	1-104 et seq.	Homestead . . . . .	7-30(b)
State court . . . . .	5-61 et seq.	Health, board of, employees	
Tax assessors, board of . . . . .	7-55 et seq.	Pension fund	
<b>DESTRUCTION. See: DAMAGE, DEFACE- MENT, DESTRUCTION, INJURY, ETC.</b>		Retirement—Computation of pension	
<b>DEVELOPMENT. See: PLANNING AND ZONING</b>		Age sixty-five . . . . .	9-42
<b>DISABLED OR HANDICAPPED PERSONS</b>		<b>ELECTIONS</b>	
Ad valorem taxes, levy and collection of Exemptions		Alcoholic beverages	
Homestead . . . . .	7-30(c)	Sundays, election days, and Christmas Day, sale of alcoholic beverages on	2-3
Health, board of, employees		Civil court	
Pension fund		Judges	
Disability payments		Chief judge . . . . .	5-136
Employee disabled while in discharge of duties, when . . . . .	9-43	Commission	
Employee regardless of cause cannot perform duties, when . . . . .	9-44	Election of commission . . . . .	1-29
<b>DISCRIMINATION (Race, religion, sex, ethnic background, etc.)</b>		Powers and duties	
Equal opportunity . . . . .	1-40	1883 act, as specified in . . . . .	1-47
<b>DISTRICTS</b>		Conflicts of interest in zoning actions	
Commission		Campaign contributions, disclosure of . . . . .	1-128
Powers and duties		Elections, board of . . . . .	1-89 et seq.
1883 act, as specified in . . . . .	1-47	See: ELECTIONS, BOARD OF	
Provisions re . . . . .	1-28	Officers and employees	
Immunity of counties, municipalities and school districts . . . . .	1-10	Election; term; compensation . . . . .	1-15
Ports Authority, Augusta		Referendum . . . . .	1-44
Powers . . . . .	1-260	Tax commissioner	
Service districts . . . . .	1-34	Election	
Special districts . . . . .	1-7	Commission and qualification . . . . .	7-38
Special services tax districts . . . . .	1-37	When and in what manner . . . . .	7-37
<b>DOCKS. See: BOATS, DOCKS AND WATERWAYS</b>		<b>ELECTIONS, BOARD OF</b>	
<b>DONATIONS</b>		Chairman . . . . .	1-99
Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond County		Compensation . . . . .	1-100
Powers—Generally . . . . .	1-141	Contract, authority to . . . . .	1-102
Health, department of		Creation . . . . .	1-89
Powers . . . . .	9-8	Definitions . . . . .	1-103
Ports Authority, Augusta		Employees . . . . .	1-97
Powers . . . . .	1-260	Membership	
		Appointment . . . . .	1-92
		Composition; election . . . . .	1-90
		Oath . . . . .	1-94
		Qualifications . . . . .	1-91
		Resignation; removal . . . . .	1-93
		Offices . . . . .	1-101
		Powers and duties—Generally . . . . .	1-96



CHARTER INDEX

	Section		Section
ELECTIONS, BOARD OF (Cont'd.)		FINANCE	
Registrars, ordinary and board of, relieved from powers and duties .....	1-98	Ad valorem taxes, levy and collection of ..	7-21 et seq.
Vacancies .....	1-95	See: AD VALOREM TAXES, LEVY AND COLLECTION OF	
ELECTRICITY		Budget	
Powers		Audit .....	7-20
Supplementary powers. ....	1-4	Provisions re; taxes; water rates .....	1-36
EMERGENCIES		Canal Authority, Augusta .....	1-244 et seq.
Commission		See: CANAL AUTHORITY, AUGUSTA	
Powers and duties, other		Civil court .....	5-160 et seq.
Purchase of goods, materials, etc.		See: CIVIL COURT	
Without bid or advertisement		Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond County .....	1-141 et seq.
Emergency exists, when .....	1-82	See: COLISEUM AUTHORITY, AUGUS- TA-RICHMOND COUNTY	
Tax commissioner		Commission .....	1-47 et seq.
Emergency clerks and deputies .....	7-49	See: COMMISSION	
Pay raises; additional employees .....	7-51	Conflicts of interest in zoning actions	
EMERGENCY SERVICES		Campaign contributions, disclosure of ..	1-128
Powers		Financial interests, disclosure of .....	1-127
Supplementary powers. ....	1-4	County treasurer .....	1-118 et seq.
EMINENT DOMAIN		See: COUNTY TREASURER	
Provisions re .....	1-6	Health, board of, employees .....	9-29 et seq.
EMPLOYEES. See: OFFICERS AND EM- PLOYEES		See: HEALTH, BOARD OF, EMPLOY- EES	
ENGINEERING		Health, department of	
Canal Authority, Augusta		Financial administration .....	9-9
Powers of authority .....	1-244	Powers .....	9-8
Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond County		Officers and employees	
Powers—Generally .....	1-141	Penal laws or regulations, receiving funds for enforcement of .....	1-20
Ports Authority, Augusta		Ports Authority, Augusta	
Powers .....	1-260	Powers .....	1-260
ENTERTAINMENTS. See: AMUSEMENTS AND ENTERTAINMENTS		Sheriff's department	
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY		Merit system	
Provisions re .....	1-40	Costs, expenses, supplies borne by county .....	1-116
ETHNIC BACKGROUND, DISCRIMINATION BECAUSE OF. See: DISCRIMINATION		State court	
EXCAVATIONS		Practice and procedure	
Commission		Insolvent costs .....	5-85
Powers and duties, other		Solicitor	
Access points and utility excavations on county roads, creation of pro- gram to regulate and control. . .	1-75	Duties; fees; assistant solicitor .....	5-108
EX-OFFICIO COMMISSIONER		Tax assessors, board of .....	7-55 et seq.
Judge of city court .....	1-88	See: TAX ASSESSORS, BOARD OF	
<b>F</b>		Tax commissioner .....	7-34 et seq.
FERRIES		See: TAX COMMISSIONER	
Commission		Taxation power .....	1-11 et seq.
Powers and duties		See: TAXATION	
1883 act, as specified in .....	1-47	FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS	
		Ports Authority, Augusta	
		Powers .....	1-260
		FIRE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION	
		Fire protection .....	1-39
		Powers	
		Supplementary powers .....	1-4

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
<b>FOOD AND FOOD SERVICES</b>		<b>HEALTH AND SANITATION (Cont'd.)</b>	
Alcoholic beverages		Health, department of . . . . .	9-7 et seq.
Eating establishments, sale of intoxicating beverages authorized from 12:30 p.m. to 12:00 midnight on Sundays in . . . . .	2-2	See: HEALTH, DEPARTMENT OF	
<b>FOREST LANDS</b>		Health ordinances . . . . .	9-2
Commission . . . . .	1-68 et seq.	Health rules, violations of	
See: COMMISSION		Penalty . . . . .	9-5
<b>FRAUD</b>		Powers of department of health and board of health . . . . .	9-3
Officers and employees		State court jurisdiction . . . . .	9-4
Conspiracy to defraud state or political subdivision . . . . .	1-24	Hospital Authority, Richmond County . . . . .	1-230 et seq.
		See: HOSPITAL AUTHORITY, RICHMOND COUNTY	
<b>G</b>		Powers	
<b>GARBAGE. See: SOLID WASTE</b>		Supplementary powers . . . . .	1-4
<b>GENDER, DISCRIMINATION BECAUSE OF. See: DISCRIMINATION</b>		Public health, commissioner of . . . . .	9-18 et seq.
<b>GENERAL ASSEMBLY. See: COMMISSION</b>		See: PUBLIC HEALTH, COMMISSIONER OF	
<b>GIFTS</b>		Public sanitation	
Canal Authority, Augusta		Refuse, disposal of; authority to provide and operate sanitary landfill . . . . .	9-24
Powers of authority . . . . .	1-244	Ratification of acts . . . . .	9-6
Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond County		<b>HEALTH, BOARD OF</b>	
Powers—Generally . . . . .	1-141	Attorney . . . . .	9-16
Health, department of		Compensation of members . . . . .	9-15
Powers . . . . .	9-8	Employees . . . . .	9-28 et seq.
Ports Authority, Augusta		See: HEALTH, BOARD OF, EMPLOYEES	
Powers . . . . .	1-260	Health rules, violations of	
<b>GRANTS</b>		Powers of department of health and board of health . . . . .	9-3
Canal Authority, Augusta		Management and control of health department; composition . . . . .	9-11
Powers of authority . . . . .	1-244	Meetings . . . . .	9-14
Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond County		Organization; officers; execution of contracts . . . . .	9-13
Powers—Generally . . . . .	1-141	Rules, regulations and ordinances, publication of . . . . .	9-17
Health, department of		Vacancies . . . . .	9-12
Powers . . . . .	9-8	<b>HEALTH, BOARD OF, EMPLOYEES</b>	
Ports Authority, Augusta		Finance	
Powers . . . . .	1-260	Pension fund. See herein that subject	
<b>GUTTERS. See: CURBS AND GUTTERS</b>		Pension fund	
<b>H</b>		Application for pension . . . . .	9-48
<b>HANDICAPPED PERSONS. See: DISABLED OR HANDICAPPED PERSONS</b>		Consolidation of funds provided for by act and prior funds . . . . .	9-49
<b>HEALTH AND SANITATION</b>		Contract, act constitutes . . . . .	9-52
Commission		Contributions . . . . .	9-35
Powers and duties		Creation; administration . . . . .	9-30
1883 act, as specified in . . . . .	1-47	Deficiencies met by appropriations . . . . .	9-37
General law, application of . . . . .	9-1	Definitions . . . . .	9-29
Health, board of . . . . .	9-11 et seq.	Disability payments	
See: HEALTH, BOARD OF		Employee disabled while in discharge of duties, when . . . . .	9-43
Health, board of, employees . . . . .	9-28 et seq.	Employee regardless of cause cannot perform duties, when . . . . .	9-44
See: HEALTH, BOARD OF, EMPLOYEES		Enforcement of act . . . . .	9-31
		Integration with state pension fund . . . . .	9-50
		One benefit per person, limitation of . . . . .	9-47
		Property of board, fund not . . . . .	9-36

CHARTER INDEX

	Section		Section
<b>HEALTH, BOARD OF EMPLOYEES (Cont'd.)</b>			
Qualification for benefits after effective date of act .....	9-38	<b>HOSPITAL AUTHORITY, RICHMOND COUNTY</b>	
Records and reports		Existing members, status of .....	1-230
Annual report .....	9-51	Successor, appointment of	
Records		Term expiring December 31, 1984 .....	1-231
Decisions of board as to fund; withdrawals .....	9-33	Terms expiring 1984 through 1987 .....	1-232
Receipts and deductions; inspection .....	9-34	Terms of office .....	1-233
Retirement—Computation of pension		Vacancies, filling of .....	1-234
Age sixty-five .....	9-42	<b>HOSPITALS</b>	
Employees entering service after July 1, 1953 .....	9-40	Hospital Authority, Richmond County ....	1-230 et seq.
Involuntary separation, effect of ....	9-41	See: HOSPITAL AUTHORITY, RICHMOND COUNTY	
Twenty-five years service .....	9-39	Personnel	
Separate from board monies .....	9-32	Insurance	
Separation or discharge; abolishment of office		Hospitalization insurance authorized	13-10
Partial return of contributions .....	9-45	Powers	
Repayment of refund upon reemployment .....	9-46	Supplementary powers .....	1-4
Violations .....	9-53	Probate court	
Records and reports		Special bailiff	
Pension fund. See herein that subject		Powers and duties .....	5-183
Salaries		<b>HOURS</b>	
Georgia Merit System, application of...	9-28	Alcoholic beverages .....	2-1 et seq.
<b>HEALTH, DEPARTMENT OF</b>		See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	
Continued existence .....	9-7	<b>HOUSING</b>	
Financial administration .....	9-9	Ad valorem taxes, levy and collection of	
Health, board of		Exemptions	
Management and control of health department; composition .....	9-11	Homestead .....	7-30
Health rules, violations of		Powers	
Powers of department of health and board of health .....	9-3	Supplementary powers .....	1-4
Multi-county health department .....	9-10		
Powers .....	9-8	<b>I</b>	
<b>HEARINGS</b>		<b>IMMUNITY</b>	
State court		Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond County	
Judges		Revenue bonds	
Chief judge		Tort immunity of authority .....	1-164
Powers and duties; compensation.	5-105	Counties, municipalities and school districts, immunity of .....	1-10
<b>HOME RULE</b>		Provisions re .....	1-45.2
Amendment or revision of local act, filing and publication of .....	1-3	<b>IMPROVEMENTS. See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS</b>	
Community redevelopment .....	1-8	<b>INDIGENT PERSONS</b>	
Eminent domain .....	1-6	Interment of deceased indigents—Generally; reimbursement of county by board of offender rehabilitation for certain burials .....	12-1
Immunity of counties, municipalities and school districts .....	1-10	<b>INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, RICHMOND COUNTY</b>	
Planning and zoning .....	1-5	Short title .....	1-167
Salary of county employees; how fixed ....	1-2	<b>INDUSTRIES</b>	
Scope of county legislative power .....	1-1	Industrial Development Authority, Richmond County	
Special districts .....	1-7	Short title .....	1-167
Supplementary powers .....	1-4		
Taxing power and contributions of counties, municipalities and political subdivisions, limitation on .....	1-9		

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
INJURY. See: DAMAGE, DEFACE- MENT, INJURY, ETC.		LEGAL ACTIONS, LEGAL PROCEEDINGS. See: SUITS, ACTIONS AND OTHER PROCEEDINGS	
INSPECTIONS		LEGAL PROCESSES. See: WRITS, WAR- RANTS AND OTHER PROCESSES	
Health, board of, employees		LIABILITY	
Pension fund		Immunity . . . . .	1-45.2
Records		Tax commissioner	
Receipts and deductions; inspec- tion . . . . .	9-34	Office created; rights, duties and liabil- ities . . . . .	7-35
Public health, commissioner of			
Inspection and quarantine . . . . .	9-20		
INSURANCE		LIBRARIES	
Commission		Civil court	
Powers and duties, other		Reports, codes and acts to be furnished by state librarian . . . . .	5-169
Retirement, insurance and other ben- efits, authority of board to pro- vide, to employees of other elected county officials . . . . .	1-87	Powers	
Personnel		Supplementary powers . . . . .	1-4
Insurance		LICENSES AND PERMITS	
Hospitalization insurance authorized	13-10	Commission	
INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		Powers and duties	
Contracts . . . . .	1-14	1883 act, as specified in . . . . .	1-47
INTOXICATING BEVERAGES, INTOXICA- TION. See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES		Powers and duties, other	
INVESTIGATIONS		Business taxes, licenses, rules and regulations . . . . .	1-63
Probate court		LIENS	
Special bailiff		Canal Authority, Augusta	
Powers and duties . . . . .	5-183	Powers of authority . . . . .	1-244
		Civil court	
<b>L</b>		Liens, judgments as . . . . .	5-162
LABORATORIES		State court	
Health, department of		Practice and procedure	
Powers . . . . .	9-8	Judgment liens and their execution . . . . .	5-87
LANDFILLS		LIGHTING, LIGHTS	
Health and sanitation		Commission	
Public sanitation		Powers and duties, other	
Refuse, disposal of; authority to pro- vide and operate sanitary land- fill . . . . .	9-24	Street lights . . . . .	1-72
LAW ENFORCEMENT		Powers	
Sheriff's department . . . . .	1-104 et seq.	Supplementary powers . . . . .	1-4
See: SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT		LIQUOR. See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	
LEASES, LEASING		<b>M</b>	
Canal Authority, Augusta		MAGISTRATE COURTS	
Powers of authority . . . . .	1-244	Civil court	
Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond County		Practice and procedure	
Powers—Generally . . . . .	1-141	Suits transferred from magistrate courts, rules in . . . . .	5-152
Health, department of		MAINTENANCE	
Powers . . . . .	9-8	Canal Authority, Augusta	
Ports Authority, Augusta		Powers of authority . . . . .	1-244
Powers . . . . .	1-260	Health, department of	
		Powers . . . . .	9-8
		Ports Authority, Augusta	
		Powers . . . . .	1-260
		Powers	
		Supplementary powers . . . . .	1-4

CHARTER INDEX

	Section		Section
MALPRACTICE		NOTICES, NOTIFICATION (Cont'd.)	
Officers and employees		Probate court	
Malpractice in office . . . . .	1-26	Special bailiff	
		Powers and duties . . . . .	5-183
MALT BEVERAGES. See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES		NUISANCES	
MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS		Commission	
Ad valorem taxes, levy and collection of		Powers and duties, other	
Capital improvements of new manufacturing establishments, City of Augusta . . . . .	7-32	Forest lands and mineral resources	
Capital improvements of new manufacturing establishments, Richmond County . . . . .	7-31	Nuisance, exercise not to constitute . . . . .	1-70
		Immunity . . . . .	1-45.2
MAPS. See: SURVEYS, MAPS AND PLATS		<b>O</b>	
MAYOR		OATH, AFFIRMATION, SWEAR OR SWORN	
Powers of mayor; mayor pro-tem; committees . . . . .	1-30	Civil court	
		Judges	
MEDICAL SERVICES		Chief judge	
Hospital Authority, Richmond County . . . . .	1-230 et seq.	Oath; qualifications . . . . .	5-137
See: HOSPITAL AUTHORITY, RICHMOND COUNTY		Elections, board of	
Personnel		Membership . . . . .	1-94
Insurance		Officers and employees	
Hospitalization insurance authorized	13-10	Oath, violation of, by public officer . . . . .	1-19
Powers		State court . . . . .	5-94 et seq.
Supplementary powers . . . . .	1-4	See: STATE COURT	
Probate court		Tax commissioner . . . . .	7-42
Special bailiff		OFFENDER REHABILITATION, BOARD OF	
Powers and duties . . . . .	5-183	Indigent persons	
MENTALLY-ILL PERSONS		Interment of deceased indigents—Generally; reimbursement of county by board of offender rehabilitation for certain burials . . . . .	12-1
Probate court		OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES	
Special bailiff		Boards and authorities . . . . .	1-39
Powers and duties . . . . .	5-183	Bribery . . . . .	1-18
MILITIA		Building Authority, Augusta-Richmond County	
Commission		City-county agreements under constitutional amendment . . . . .	1-136
Powers and duties		Canal Authority, Augusta . . . . .	1-235 et seq.
1883 act, as specified in . . . . .	1-47	See: CANAL AUTHORITY, AUGUSTA	
MINERAL RESOURCES		Civil service systems . . . . .	1-16
Commission . . . . .	1-68 et seq.	Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond County . . . . .	1-137 et seq.
See: COMMISSION		See: COLISEUM AUTHORITY, AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY	
MOTOR VEHICLES. See: TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES		Commission . . . . .	1-27 et seq.
MUNICIPAL COURT		See: COMMISSION	
Provisions re . . . . .	1-39	Conspiracy in restraint of free and open competition . . . . .	1-25
<b>N</b>		Conspiracy to defraud state or political subdivision . . . . .	1-24
NATIONAL ORIGIN, DISCRIMINATION BECAUSE OF. See: DISCRIMINATION		County administrator, power and authority to elect; duties, terms and conditions of employment . . . . .	1-50
NOTICES, NOTIFICATION		County attorney, power and authority to elect; duties, term, compensation, ineligibility for retirement benefits . . . . .	1-51
Ports Authority, Augusta			
Notice to Georgia Ports Authority . . . . .	1-261		

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
<b>OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd.)</b>		<b>OFFICES</b>	
County treasurer .....	1-118 et seq.	Elections, board of .....	1-101
See: COUNTY TREASURER		Officers and employees	
Courts .....	5-1 et seq.	Office closing	
See: COURTS		Board of commissioners .....	1-53
Election; term; compensation .....	1-15	Other county officials .....	1-54
Elections, board of .....	1-89 et seq.	Tax commissioner	
See: ELECTIONS, BOARD OF		Office	
Equal opportunity .....	1-40	Expenses .....	7-44
Ex-officio commissioner		Location .....	7-43
Judge of city court .....	1-88	<b>OLDER PERSONS. See: ELDERLY PER-</b>	
Fire protection .....	1-39	<b>SONS</b>	
Health, board of .....	9-11 et seq.	<b>ORDERS. See: WRITS, WARRANTS AND</b>	
See: HEALTH, BOARD OF		<b>OTHER PROCESSES</b>	
Health, board of, employees .....	9-28 et seq.	<b>ORDINANCES, RESOLUTIONS, ETC.</b>	
See: HEALTH, BOARD OF, EMPLOY-		Amendment or revision of local act, filing	
EES		and publication of .....	1-3
Health, department of .....	9-7 et seq.	Charter .....	1-27 et seq.
See: HEALTH, DEPARTMENT OF		See: CHARTER	
Improperly influencing another officer or		Civil court	
employee .....	1-22	Reports, codes and acts to be furnished	
Improperly influencing legislative action ..	1-21	by state librarian .....	5-169
Industrial Development Authority, Rich-		Commission .....	1-57 et seq.
mond County		See: COMMISSION	
Short title .....	1-167	Health, board of	
Malpractice in office .....	1-26	Rules, regulations and ordinances, pub-	
Merit system. See herein: Personnel		lication of .....	9-17
Municipal court .....	1-39	Ordinances, continuation .....	1-35
Oath, violation of, by public officer .....	1-19	Referendum .....	1-44
Office closing			
Board of commissioners .....	1-53		
Other county officials .....	1-54		
Penal laws or regulations, receiving funds			
for enforcement of .....	1-20		
Pension plan; employees .....	1-38		
Personnel			
Insurance			
Hospitalization insurance authorized	13-10		
Merit system			
General assembly, authority of, rela-	13-1		
tive to county .....			
Ports Authority, Augusta .....	1-256 et seq.		
See: PORTS AUTHORITY, AUGUSTA			
Powers			
Supplementary powers .....	1-4		
Public health, commissioner of .....	9-18 et seq.		
See: PUBLIC HEALTH, COMMIS-			
SIONER OF			
Salary of county employees; how fixed .....	1-2		
Selling to political subdivision .....	1-23		
Sheriff .....	1-39		
Sheriff's department .....	1-104 et seq.		
See: SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT			
Tax assessors, board of .....	7-55 et seq.		
See: TAX ASSESSORS, BOARD OF			
Tax commissioner .....	7-34 et seq.		
See: TAX COMMISSIONER			
Transition task force .....	1-43		
		<b>P</b>	
		<b>PARKING</b>	
		Powers	
		Supplementary powers .....	1-4
		<b>PARKS AND RECREATION</b>	
		Commission	
		Powers and duties, other	
		Recreational program .....	1-74
		Ports Authority, Augusta	
		Powers .....	1-260
		Powers	
		Supplementary powers .....	1-4
		<b>PAUPERS. See: INDIGENT PERSONS</b>	
		<b>PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS AND SOLICI-</b>	
		<b>TORS</b>	
		Commission	
		Powers and duties	
		1883 act, as specified in .....	1-47
		<b>PERFORMANCE BONDS. See: BONDS,</b>	
		<b>SURETY OR PERFORMANCE</b>	
		<b>PERMITS. See: LICENSES AND PERMITS</b>	
		<b>PERSONNEL. See: OFFICERS AND EM-</b>	
		<b>PLOYEES</b>	

CHARTER INDEX

	Section		Section
<b>PLANNING AND ZONING</b>			
Canal Authority, Augusta		PROBATE COURT (Cont'd.)	
Powers of authority.....	1-244	Powers and duties.....	5-183
Commission		Transportation.....	5-186
Powers and duties, other		PROCEEDINGS. See: SUITS, ACTIONS AND	
Urban redevelopment.....	1-73	OTHER PROCEEDINGS	
Community redevelopment.....	1-8	PROCESSES. See: WRITS, WARRANTS AND	
Industrial Development Authority, Rich-		OTHER PROCESSES	
Short title.....	1-167	PROPERTY	
Ports Authority, Augusta		Ad valorem taxes, levy and collection of ..	7-21 et seq.
Powers.....	1-260	See: AD VALOREM TAXES, LEVY AND	
Powers		COLLECTION OF	
Supplementary powers.....	1-4	Canal Authority, Augusta	
Provisions re.....	1-5	Powers of authority.....	1-244
PLATS. See: SURVEYS, MAPS AND PLATS		Civil court	
PLUMBING		Sale of real or personal property levied	
Powers		upon under process.....	5-159
Supplementary powers.....	1-4	Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond	
POLICE DEPARTMENT		County	
Commission		Powers—Generally.....	1-141
Powers and duties		Commission	
1883 act, as specified in.....	1-47	Powers and duties	
Powers and duties, other		1883 act, as specified in.....	1-47
Police power.....	1-56	Community redevelopment.....	1-8
Powers		Eminent domain.....	1-6
Supplementary powers.....	1-4	Health, board of, employees	
POLITICAL ACTIVITIES		Pension fund	
Conflicts of interest in zoning actions		Property of board, fund not.....	9-36
Campaign contributions, disclosure of..	1-128	Health, department of	
PORTS AUTHORITY, AUGUSTA		Powers.....	9-8
Definitions.....	1-258	Planning and zoning.....	1-5
Generally; purpose.....	1-256	Ports Authority, Augusta	
Membership.....	1-259	Powers.....	1-260
Notice to Georgia Ports Authority.....	1-261	Tax assessors, board of.....	7-55 et seq.
Powers.....	1-260	See: TAX ASSESSORS, BOARD OF	
Provisions re.....	1-257	PUBLIC HEALTH, COMMISSIONER OF	
Repealer.....	1-262	Appointment; term; removal; qualifica-	
PORTS AUTHORITY, GEORGIA		tions; duties; powers.....	9-18
Ports Authority, Augusta		Compensation.....	9-19
Notice to Georgia Ports Authority.....	1-261	Inspection and quarantine.....	9-20
POWERS		PUBLIC PLACES. See: STREETS, SIDE-	
Scope of county legislative power.....	1-1	WALKS AND OTHER PUBLIC PLACES	
Supplementary powers.....	1-4	PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS	
PROBATE COURT		Ad valorem taxes, levy and collection of	
Judge emeritus		Capital improvements of new manufac-	
Compensation.....	5-192	turing establishments, City of Au-	
Powers and duties.....	5-190	gusta.....	7-32
Qualifications.....	5-188	Capital improvements of new manufac-	
Vacancy in office vacated, filling.....	5-189	turing establishments, Richmond	
Sheriff, duty to, to provide assistance....	5-187	County.....	7-31
Special bailiff		Canal Authority, Augusta	
Appointment.....	5-182	Powers of authority.....	1-244
Compensation; bond.....	5-184	Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond	
Fees.....	5-185	County	
		Powers—Generally.....	1-141
		Ports Authority, Augusta	
		Powers.....	1-260

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
<b>PUBLICATIONS</b>		<b>REGISTRATION (Cont'd.)</b>	
Amendment or revision of local act, filing and publication of . . . . .	1-3	Tax commissioner	
Health, board of		Automobile registration, authority to accept personal checks for . . . . .	7-40
Rules, regulations and ordinances, publication of . . . . .	9-17	<b>RELIGION, DISCRIMINATION BECAUSE OF. See: DISCRIMINATION</b>	
<b>PURCHASES, PURCHASING</b>		<b>REPORTS. See: RECORDS AND REPORTS</b>	
Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond County		<b>RESOLUTIONS. See: ORDINANCES, RESOLUTIONS, ETC.</b>	
Powers—Generally . . . . .	1-141	<b>RUBBISH. See: SOLID WASTE</b>	
Commission . . . . .	1-80 et seq.		
See: COMMISSION		<b>S</b>	
Health, department of		<b>SALES</b>	
Powers . . . . .	9-8	Canal Authority, Augusta	
Ports Authority, Augusta		Powers of authority . . . . .	1-244
Powers . . . . .	1-260	Civil court	
<b>R</b>		Sale of real or personal property levied upon under process . . . . .	5-159
<b>RACE, DISCRIMINATION BECAUSE OF. See: DISCRIMINATION</b>		Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond County	
<b>RECORDS AND REPORTS</b>		Revenue bonds	
Amendment or revision of local act, filing and publication of . . . . .	1-3	Sale; price . . . . .	1-147
Civil court . . . . .	5-143 et seq.	Health, department of	
See: CIVIL COURT		Powers . . . . .	9-8
Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond County		Officers and employees	
Revenue bonds		Selling to political subdivision . . . . .	1-23
Interim receipts and certificates or temporary bonds . . . . .	1-149	Ports Authority, Augusta	
Commission		Powers . . . . .	1-260
Powers and duties		<b>SANITATION. See: HEALTH AND SANITATION</b>	
1883 act, as specified in . . . . .	1-47	<b>SCHOOLS</b>	
Record; annual report . . . . .	1-49	Immunity of counties, municipalities and school districts . . . . .	1-10
Courts		Tax commissioner	
Jury clerk and other personnel . . . . .	5-52	School taxes, charge for collection of . . . . .	7-39
Finance		<b>SECONDHAND GOODS</b>	
Budget		Commission	
Audit . . . . .	7-20	Powers and duties, other	
Health, board of, employees . . . . .	9-33 et seq.	Purchase of goods, materials, etc.	
See: HEALTH, BOARD OF, EMPLOYEES		Used equipment . . . . .	1-85
State court . . . . .	5-68 et seq.	<b>SENIOR CITIZENS. See: ELDERLY PERSONS</b>	
See: STATE COURT		<b>SEWERS. See: WATER AND SEWERS</b>	
Tax assessors, board of		<b>SEX, DISCRIMINATION BECAUSE OF. See: DISCRIMINATION</b>	
Returns, powers with regard to . . . . .	7-61	<b>SHERIFF</b>	
<b>RECREATION. See: PARKS AND RECREATION</b>		Probate court	
<b>REFUSE. See: SOLID WASTE</b>		Sheriff, duty to, to provide assistance . . . . .	5-187
<b>REGISTRATION</b>		Provisions re . . . . .	1-39
Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond County		<b>SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT</b>	
Revenue bonds		Merit system	
Form; denominations: registration; place of payment . . . . .	1-144	Costs, expenses, supplies borne by county	1-116



CHARTER INDEX

	Section		Section
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT (Cont'd.)		STATE COURT (Cont'd.)	
Created.....	1-109	Associate judge	
Definitions.....	1-108	Oath.....	5-107
Dismissal of employees; right of appeal	1-114	Powers and duties; appointment..	5-102
Duties, functions, responsibilities—Gen- erally; meetings of board.....	1-111	Salary.....	5-103
Duties, functions, specific, of board....	1-113	Attorney to preside when judge dis- qualified.....	5-99
Jurisdiction.....	1-112	Chief judge	
Membership of board.....	1-110	Powers, additional.....	5-106
Reduction in rank of chief deputy.....	1-117	Powers and duties; compensation..	5-105
Review of board actions.....	1-115	Provisions re.....	5-104
SIDEWALKS. See: STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND OTHER PUBLIC PLACES		Oath.....	5-94
SOLICITORS. See: PEDDLERS, CANVASS- ERS AND SOLICITORS		Powers	
SOLID WASTE		Enforce orders, preserve order, pun- ish contempt, etc. ....	5-96
Commission		Generally.....	5-95
Powers and duties, other		Practice of law prohibited.....	5-97
Incinerator, garbage and refuse facil- ities, revenue anticipation bonds for.....	1-79	Second division, creation of.....	5-101
Powers		Superior court and state court, judges of, may preside in either court..	5-100
Supplementary powers.....	1-4	Writs, warrants and other processes	
Public sanitation		Chief judge	
Refuse, disposal of; authority to provide and operate sanitary landfill.....	9-24	Powers, additional.....	5-106
STATE COURT		Powers and duties; compensa- tion.....	5-105
Attorneys		Powers	
Officers. See herein that subject		Enforce orders, preserve order, punish contempt, etc. ....	5-96
Health and sanitation		Jury	
Health rules, violations of		Drawing jury.....	5-119
State court jurisdiction.....	9-4	General law, application of, to juries	5-117
Judges. See herein: Officers		Jurors	
Jurisdiction		Challenges.....	5-121
Claims to realty.....	5-65	Per diem.....	5-122
Duty to bind offenders over to state court.....	5-64	Summoning.....	5-120
Generally.....	5-61	List.....	5-118
Joint defendants, suits against.....	5-62	Two juries to be drawn from panel..	5-123
Misdemeanors.....	5-63	Oath, affirmation, swear or sworn	
Jury. See herein: Officers		Judges	
Oath, affirmation, swear or sworn		Associate judge; oath.....	5-107
Officers. See herein that subject		Oath.....	5-94
Officers		Solicitor	
Attorneys		Duties; fees; assistant solicitor ...	5-108
Judges		Solicitor	
Attorney to preside when judge disqualified.....	5-99	Criminal law practice, limitations on	5-109
Solicitor. See within this subheading that subject		Duties; fees; assistant solicitor.....	5-108
Clerk and sheriff.....	5-93	Generally.....	5-110
Judge and solicitor		Writs, warrants and other processes	
Qualifications.....	5-91	Judges. See within this subheading that subject	
Terms.....	5-89	Jury	
Vacancy in office, filing.....	5-90	Jurors	
Judges		Summoning.....	5-120
Absence.....	5-98	Solicitor	
		Duties; fees; assistant solicitor ...	5-108
		Practice and procedure	
		Accusation and proceedings in criminal causes.....	5-74
		Attachment against clerk.....	5-86
		Attachments.....	5-73

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
STATE COURT (Cont'd.)		SUBPOENAS. See: WRITS, WARRANTS AND OTHER PROCESSES	
Books, papers, etc., production of . . . . .	5-88	SUITS, ACTIONS AND OTHER PROCEEDINGS	
Civil cases tried without jury . . . . .	5-81	Canal Authority, Augusta	
County ordinances, jurisdiction of and procedure in cases involving violations of . . . . .	5-72	Powers of authority . . . . .	1-244
Criminal cases		Civil court . . . . .	5-146 et seq.
Generally . . . . .	5-79	See: CIVIL COURT	
Indictment . . . . .	5-80	Health, department of	
Enforcement of judgments . . . . .	5-76	Powers . . . . .	9-8
Fines, disposition of . . . . .	5-84	Ports Authority, Augusta	
Garnishment . . . . .	5-70	Powers . . . . .	1-260
General law, application of . . . . .	5-67	State court	
Insolvent costs . . . . .	5-85	Jurisdiction	
Judgment liens and their execution . . . . .	5-87	Joint defendants, suits against . . . . .	5-62
Laws and rules governing superior court	5-66	SUMMONSES. See: WRITS, WARRANTS AND OTHER PROCESSES	
New trial . . . . .	5-78	SUNDAYS	
Process and service thereof . . . . .	5-69	Alcoholic beverages . . . . .	2-1 et seq.
Record, court of . . . . .	5-68	See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	
Scire facias . . . . .	5-71	SURETY BONDS. See: BONDS, SURETY OR PERFORMANCE	
Terms of court—Generally; default judgment . . . . .	5-82	SURVEYS, MAPS AND PLATS	
Trial term of civil cases . . . . .	5-83	Canal Authority, Augusta	
Waivers . . . . .	5-77	Powers of authority . . . . .	1-244
Writ of error . . . . .	5-75	SWEAR OR SWORN. See: OATH, AFFIRMATION, SWEAR OR SWORN	
Records and reports		<b>T</b>	
Officers		TAX ASSESSORS, BOARD OF	
Judge and solicitor		Ad valorem tax assessments . . . . .	7-62
Vacancy in office, filing . . . . .	5-90	Chief tax appraiser . . . . .	7-59
Judges		Constitutional authority . . . . .	7-55
Chief judge		Creation; composition; duties, powers and authority—Generally; appointment, terms and removal of members; filling vacancies . . . . .	7-57
Powers, additional . . . . .	5-106	Definitions . . . . .	7-56
Practice and procedure		Duty to assess property; officers of board . . . . .	7-58
Books, papers, etc., production of . . . . .	5-88	Returns, powers with regard to . . . . .	7-61
Record, court of . . . . .	5-68	State law, compliance with . . . . .	7-60
Solicitor. See herein: Officers		TAX COMMISSIONER	
Writs, warrants and other processes		Acting tax commissioner . . . . .	7-46
Officers. See herein that subject		Automobile registration, authority to accept personal checks for . . . . .	7-40
Practice and procedure		Chief deputy tax commissioner . . . . .	7-41
Writ of error . . . . .	5-75	Deputy, clerk or assistant, no obligation to fill all positions of . . . . .	7-52
STATE LIBRARIAN		Election	
Civil court		Commission and qualification . . . . .	7-38
Reports, codes and acts to be furnished by state librarian . . . . .	5-169	When and in what manner . . . . .	7-37
STORAGE		Emergency clerks and deputies . . . . .	7-49
Powers		Fees and commissions allowed tax receiver and tax collector, disposition of . . . . .	7-54
Supplementary powers . . . . .	1-4	Financial statement; settlement . . . . .	7-47
STORMWATER DRAINAGE AND MANAGEMENT			
Powers			
Supplementary powers . . . . .	1-4		
STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND OTHER PUBLIC PLACES			
Commission . . . . .	1-47 et seq.		
See: COMMISSION			
Powers			
Supplementary powers . . . . .	1-4		

CHARTER INDEX

	Section		Section
<b>TAX COMMISSIONER (Cont'd.)</b>		<b>TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES (Cont'd.)</b>	
Oath.....	7-42	Powers	
Office		Supplementary powers.....	1-4
Expenses.....	7-44	Probate court	
Location.....	7-43	Special bailiff	
Office created; rights, duties and liabilities	7-35	Transportation.....	5-186
Pay raises; additional employees.....	7-51	State court	
Replaces offices of tax receiver and tax collector.....	7-34	Judges	
Salaries and expenses, monthly, of commissioner and personnel.....	7-50	Chief judge	
School taxes, charge for collection of.....	7-39	Powers and duties; compensation..	5-105
Taxes and tax fi. fas. existing prior to creation of office of tax commissioner	7-53	Tax commissioner	
Term.....	7-36	Automobile registration, authority to accept personal checks for.....	7-40
Vacancy, filling.....	7-45	<b>TRASH. See: SOLID WASTE</b>	
<b>TAXATION</b>		<b>TREASURER. See: COUNTY TREASURER</b>	
Ad valorem taxes, levy and collection of ..	7-21 et seq.	<b>TRUSTS</b>	
See: AD VALOREM TAXES, LEVY AND COLLECTION OF		Canal Authority, Augusta	
Budget; taxes; water rates.....	1-36	Powers of authority.....	1-244
Canal Authority, Augusta		Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond County	
Constitutional authority for enactment of act; tax exemption.....	1-249	Revenue bonds	
Powers of authority.....	1-244	Payment of obligation	
Coliseum Authority, Augusta-Richmond County.....	1-146 et seq.	Trust indenture as security.....	1-153
See: COLISEUM AUTHORITY, AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY		Ports Authority, Augusta	
Commission		Powers.....	1-260
Powers and duties			
1883 act, as specified in.....	1-47	<b>U</b>	
Powers and duties, other		<b>URBAN REDEVELOPMENT</b>	
Business taxes, licenses, rules and regulations.....	1-63	Commission	
Expenditure, power of.....	1-12	Powers and duties, other.....	1-73
Ports Authority, Augusta		<b>UTILITIES</b>	
Powers.....	1-260	Commission	
Power of taxation.....	1-11	Powers and duties, other	
Purposes of county taxes.....	7-1	Access points and utility excavations on county roads, creation of program to regulate and control... ..	1-75
Purposes of taxation; allocation of taxes ..	1-13		
Special services tax districts.....	1-37	<b>V</b>	
Tax assessors, board of.....	7-55 et seq.	<b>VEHICLES. See: TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES</b>	
See: TAX ASSESSORS, BOARD OF		<b>VESTED RIGHTS</b>	
Tax commissioner.....	7-34 et seq.	State court	
See: TAX COMMISSIONER		Judges	
Taxing power and contributions of counties, municipalities and political subdivisions, limitation on.....	1-9	Chief judge	
		Powers, additional.....	5-106
<b>TITLES. See: DEEDS AND TITLES</b>			
		<b>W</b>	
<b>TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES</b>		<b>WAIVERS</b>	
Commission		State court	
Powers and duties, other		Practice and procedure.....	5-77
Traffic regulations		<b>WARRANTS. See: WRITS, WARRANTS AND OTHER PROCESSES</b>	
Generally.....	1-65	<b>WATER AND SEWERS</b>	
Penalties.....	1-66	Budget; taxes; water rates.....	1-36
Ports Authority, Augusta			
Powers.....	1-260		

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section	Section
WATER AND SEWERS (Cont'd.)		
Commission		
Powers and duties, other		
Special assessments for streets, side-		
walks, water and sewer mains .	1-78	
Powers		
Supplementary powers.....	1-4	
WATERWAYS. See: BOATS, DOCKS AND WATERWAYS		
WINE. See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES		
WRITS, WARRANTS AND OTHER PROCESSES		
Civil court.....	5-135 et seq.	
See: CIVIL COURT		
Probate court		
Special bailiff		
Powers and duties .....	5-183	
State court .....	5-75 et seq.	
See: STATE COURT		
<b>Z</b>		
ZONING		
Conflicts of interest in zoning actions. ....	1-126 et seq.	
See: CONFLICTS OF INTEREST IN ZONING ACTIONS		
Planning and zoning .....	1-5	

## CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
<b>A</b>			
<b>ABANDONMENT</b>		<b>ABATEMENT (Cont'd.)</b>	
Abandoned buildings		Solid waste	
Mothballin, registration of . . . . .	7-1-19.2	Urban services district, garbage collection in	
Abandoned property		Containers and receptacles	
Disposition within twenty-four hours . .	3-7-23	Removal of receptacles from streets or sidewalks following collections . . . . .	4-2-49
Impoundment and disposal, authority for . . . . .	3-7-24	Streetlighting . . . . .	7-3-29 et seq.
Streets, prohibited on . . . . .	3-7-22	See: STREETLIGHTING	
Abandoned vehicles . . . . .	3-5-134 et seq.	<b>ABUSE</b>	
See: MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC		Abusive or insulting language . . . . .	3-7-6
Abandonment of property—Prohibited—		<b>ACCUMULATIONS</b>	
Generally . . . . .	3-7-21	Automobile junk yards, salvage/recycling facilities	
Animals and fowl . . . . .	4-1-26	Environmental management, general . .	7-2-65
Iceboxes, refrigerators, etc.—Leaving abandoned, unattended, etc. . . . .	3-7-28	Dumping of debris, unlawful; harborage of rats or other rodents; accumulation of weeds and noxious vegetation on vacant lots and unoccupied parcels of land . . . . .	4-2-2
<b>ABATEMENT</b>		Scrap tire management . . . . .	4-2-74
Adult entertainment		Solid waste	
Abatement as sanitary nuisance . . . . .	6-1-25	Urban services district, garbage collection in	
Advertising matter		Accumulation of garbage, etc.—Generally . . . . .	4-2-38
Removed within five days after date of event advertised, to be . . . . .	3-7-10	<b>ACIDS</b>	
Animals and fowl		Solid waste	
Livestock		Urban services district, garbage collection in	
Stock pens, etc., allowed by permission of board of health only; removal and abatement . . . . .	4-1-51	Containers and receptacles	
Automobile junk yards, salvage/recycling facilities		Acids or harmful fluids, putting, in receptacles . . . . .	4-2-47
Penalties remedies and abatement of nuisance . . . . .	7-2-78	<b>ADMINISTRATION. See also specific subjects</b>	
Dumping of debris, unlawful; harborage of rats or other rodents; accumulation of weeds and noxious vegetation on vacant lots and unoccupied parcels of land . . . . .	4-2-2(b)	Administrator for Augusta-Richmond County . . . . .	1-2-30 et seq.
Electrical utilities		See: ADMINISTRATOR FOR AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY	
Removal of disused poles, wires, etc. . .	6-3-14	Procurement, public, ethics in	
Fire prevention and protection		Penalties and sanctions	
Fire prevention codes		Augusta-Richmond County Administrator, legal or disciplinary action by . . . . .	1-1-37(b)
Injunction, abatement, etc. . . . .	3-3-31	<b>ADMINISTRATOR FOR AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY</b>	
Historic preservation		Administrative duties, general . . . . .	1-2-41
Detention ponds		Bond . . . . .	1-2-34
Maintenance of detention/retention ponds . . . . .	7-4-65(b)	Books, records, departments', examination of . . . . .	1-2-37
Litter control		Duties . . . . .	1-2-36
Construction-site litter, removal of . . . .	4-2-23	Full time to duties of office, to devote . . .	1-2-40
Special occasions, removal of litter, trash and debris resulting from . . . . .	4-2-22	Oath . . . . .	1-2-35
Motor vehicles and traffic		Office created . . . . .	1-2-30
Abandoned vehicles		Political activities . . . . .	1-2-39
Removal . . . . .	3-5-139		
Parking on property of others			
Removal; impoundment . . . . .	3-5-2(b)		
Nuisances . . . . .	7-2-4 et seq.		
See: NUISANCES			

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
<b>ADMINISTRATOR FOR AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY (Cont'd.)</b>		<b>ADVERTISING</b>	
Procurement, public, ethics in		Advertising matter	
Penalties and sanctions		Indecent posters, handbills, etc. ....	3-7-7
Augusta-Richmond County Administrator, legal or disciplinary action by .....	1-1-37(b)	Indiscriminate distribution .....	3-7-9
Public works, duties regarding .....	1-2-42	Posting without consent .....	3-7-8
Purchasing, duties regarding; delegation to subordinates .....	1-2-38	Removal of posters from billboards without permission .....	3-7-12
Qualifications .....	1-2-32	Removed within five days after date of event advertised, to be .....	3-7-10
Reports, receiving and transmitting; use of Augusta-Richmond County property; claims against Augusta-Richmond County .....	1-2-43	Vehicles, prohibited on windshield or body of .....	3-7-11
Salary .....	1-2-33	Alcoholic beverages	
Suspension, removal by commission; hearing .....	1-2-31	Advertising signs .....	6-2-13
Tax recommendations .....	1-2-44	Licensing	
		Applicant for new license to give public notice, furnish proof of advertisement .....	6-2-58
		Litter control	
		Handbills and advertising matter, distributing, in automobiles, on private property prohibited; exceptions .....	4-2-13
<b>ADULT ENTERTAINMENT</b>		Noise	
Abatement as sanitary nuisance .....	6-1-25	Prohibited noises enumerated	
Alcoholic beverages		Loudspeakers, amplifiers for advertising .....	3-6-2(c)
Adult entertainment establishments ..	6-2-27	Procurements	
Appeal; procedure .....	6-1-17	Procurement source selection methods and contract awards	
Application		Rejecting bids; negotiating; re-advertisement .....	1-10-52
Contents .....	6-1-12	Taxicabs	
Investigation .....	6-1-13	Advertising on or in taxicabs .....	6-7-40
Provisions re .....	6-1-11		
Certain activities prohibited .....	6-1-4	<b>AFFIDAVITS</b>	
Cleaning of permitted premises .....	6-1-22	Ambulances	
Commission hearing of appeal .....	6-1-18	Drivers, attendants and attendant-drivers, licenses for	
Definitions .....	6-1-2	Generally—Application; fee; affidavits and photographs required ..	6-7-77
Employees .....	6-1-10	Buildings and building regulations	
Approval for employment .....	6-1-10(b)	Permits, inspections and certificates of occupancy	
Contractors, independent .....	6-1-10(c)	Conditions of permit	
Qualifications .....	6-1-10(a)	Affidavit, issued on basis of .....	7-1-89(b)
Erotic dance establishment regulations ..	6-1-3	AFFIRMATION. See: OATH, AFFIRMATION, SWEAR OR SWORN	
Evidence, rules of, inapplicable .....	6-1-19		
Findings; public purpose .....	6-1-1	<b>AFFIRMATIVE ACTION</b>	
Live adult entertainment .....	6-6-42 et seq.	Personnel	
See: LIVE ADULT ENTERTAINMENT		Affirmative action	
Location .....	6-1-9	Policy .....	1-7-60
Location, change of .....	6-1-16	AGENCIES. See: DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER AGENCIES	
Minors, admission of, unlawful .....	6-1-7		
Minors, sales to, unlawful .....	6-1-8	<b>AGREEMENTS. See: CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS</b>	
Name, change of .....	6-1-16		
Nontransferable .....	6-1-15		
Nuisance, unlawful operation declared ..	6-1-21		
Obscene devices not permitted .....	6-1-26		
Permit and business tax certificate required .....	6-1-5		
Sealing for unsanitary or unsafe conditions	6-1-24		
Self-inspection of permitted premises .....	6-1-23		
Severability .....	6-1-27		
Unpermitted premises, operation of, unlawful .....	6-1-6		
Violations; penalty .....	6-1-20		

CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
<b>AGRICULTURE</b>		<b>ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd.)</b>	
Planning and zoning		Deputies and firefighters, attendance of	
Groundwater recharge protection		Managers, etc. to apply therefor . . . . .	6-8-2
Groundwater protection standards		Payment for service . . . . .	6-8-3
Agricultural impoundments . . . . .	8-6-11(b)	Required, when . . . . .	6-8-1
<b>AIR CONDITIONING. See: HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING</b>		Disciplinary action against licensee, notice to Augusta-Richmond County of. . . . .	6-2-7
<b>AIR PRESSURE TANKS</b>		Drunk and disorderly persons, confinement of, in law enforcement center or stockade . . . . .	1-6-2
Water and sewers		Enter premises for enforcement purposes, right of Augusta-Richmond County officials to . . . . .	6-2-6
Fire protection service		Excise tax	
Air pressure tanks for dry systems . . . . .	5-2-26	Malt beverages, whiskey, wine	
<b>AIRPORTS AND AIRCRAFT</b>		Coliseum authority, appropriation of beer excise tax revenue to . . . . .	6-2-105
Aviation commissions . . . . .	1-3-1 et seq.	Collection fee discount; penalties for nonpayment . . . . .	6-2-104
See: AVIATION COMMISSIONS		Levy; schedule . . . . .	6-2-101
Weapons, dangerous or deadly, prohibited in airport facility . . . . .	3-7-45	Malt beverages . . . . .	6-2-101(a)
<b>AIRTIGHT CONTAINERS</b>		Whiskey and wine . . . . .	6-2-101(b)
Iceboxes, refrigerators, etc.—Leaving abandoned, unattended, etc. . . . .	3-7-28	Other license fees, etc., in addition to Payment . . . . .	6-2-102 6-2-103
<b>ALARM SYSTEMS</b>		Finance	
Electrical utilities		Excise tax. See herein that subject	
Fire alarm, attaching wires to poles of . . . . .	6-3-13	Financial transactions . . . . .	6-2-28
<b>ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES</b>		Mixed drinks. See herein that subject	
Adult entertainment establishments . . . . .	6-2-27	Financial transactions . . . . .	6-2-28
Findings; public purpose . . . . .	6-2-27(a)	Games of chance; cause for suspension or revocation of license . . . . .	6-2-24
Sale or consumption of alcohol prohibited . . . . .	6-2-27(b)	Generally . . . . .	6-2-4
Adulteration of beverages, refilling bottles, etc. . . . .	6-2-11	Hours of sale . . . . .	6-2-14
Advertising signs . . . . .	6-2-13	Illumination of certain premises . . . . .	6-2-12
Cash, consideration of goods bought or sold to be in; exceptions . . . . .	6-2-31	Inspections	
Catered functions, sales off premises for		Licensing	
Definitions . . . . .	6-2-141	Inspection of application by license inspector; investigation by sheriff; provision of information to license and inspection department upon request . . . . .	6-2-60
Event permits . . . . .	6-2-143	Mixed drinks. See herein that subject	
Licensed alcoholic beverage caterers eligible for off-premise licenses; application fee . . . . .	6-2-142	Inventory to be kept under lock and key when sale prohibited . . . . .	6-2-17
Severability . . . . .	6-2-145	License and inspection, director of	
Violations . . . . .	6-2-144	Mixed drinks. See herein that subject	
Copy of regulations to be maintained on premises; employees to be instructed	6-2-10	Licenses and permits	
Days sales allowed . . . . .	6-2-8	Catered functions, sales off premises for	
Definitions . . . . .	6-2-2	Event permits . . . . .	6-2-143
Departments and other agencies		Licensed alcoholic beverage caterers eligible for off-premise licenses; application fee . . . . .	6-2-142
Excise tax		Licensing. See herein that subject	
Malt beverages, whiskey, wine		Licensing	
Coliseum authority, appropriation of beer excise tax revenue to . . . . .	6-2-105	Applicant for new license to give public notice, furnish proof of advertisement . . . . .	6-2-58
Licensing		Augusta-Richmond County employees holding licenses prohibited . . . . .	6-2-57
Commission, review of application by			
Inspection of application by license inspector; investigation by sheriff; provision of information to license and inspection department upon request . . . . .	6-2-61 6-2-60		

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd.)		ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd.)	
Brewpubs and breweries .....	6-2-53	Renewal of licenses .....	6-2-71
Definitions .....	6-2-53(b)	Required .....	6-2-51
Required .....	6-2-53(a)	Single event; occasional license .....	6-2-77
Terms of license .....	6-2-53(c)	Term of license .....	6-2-68
Brown-bagging, etc. ....	6-2-56	Time limit for acquiring licenses once	
Cancellation of licenses .....	6-2-73	approved .....	6-2-66
Commission, review of application by ..	6-2-61	Minors	
Order of consideration .....	6-2-61(b)	Employment of persons under eighteen	
Procedures—Generally .....	6-2-61(a)	years of age prohibited .....	6-2-26
Considerations, additional .....	6-2-65	Furnishing to minors	
Criteria for license approval—Personal		Penalty for violation .....	6-2-20
qualifications of applicants .....	6-2-62	Prohibited .....	6-2-19
Age .....	6-2-62(c)	Licensing	
Citizenship; residency .....	6-2-62(a)	Considerations, additional .....	6-2-65
Eligibility .....	6-2-62(e)	Misrepresentation	
Interest in Business; Involvement in		Licensing	
Business .....	6-2-62(d)	Filing application	
Moral character; criminal record ..	6-2-62(b)	Untrue or misleading information;	
Denial of application to renew license ..	6-2-72	material omissions .....	6-2-59(d)
Display of license required .....	6-2-69	Mixed drinks	
Eating establishment and entertain-		Deficiency determinations	
ment venue; authority to sell for		Penalty for fraud or intent to evade	6-2-121(e)
consumption on premises .....	6-2-52	Determination if no return made	
Excise tax		Penalty for fraud or intent to evade	6-2-122(d)
Other license fees, etc., in addition to	6-2-102	Mixed drinks	
Fee, license .....	6-2-67	Administration of article .....	6-2-125
Amount .....	6-2-67(b)	Disclosure of business of operators,	
Due and payable, when .....	6-2-67(a)	etc.; limitations on rule .....	6-2-125(f)
Proration .....	6-2-67(c)	License and Inspection, Director of,	
Refund .....	6-2-67(d)	Authority of .....	6-2-125(a)
Filing application .....	6-2-59	Records, examination of; audits .....	6-2-125(d)
Date due .....	6-2-59(b)	Records required for operators, etc.;	
Fee .....	6-2-59(c)	form .....	6-2-125(c)
Form; information to be provided ..	6-2-59(a)	Reports, authority to require; con-	
Untrue or misleading information; ma-		tents .....	6-2-125(e)
terial omissions .....	6-2-59(d)	Rules and regulation .....	6-2-125(b)
Individuals not eligible for license .....	6-2-63	Collection of tax .....	6-2-124
Inspection of application by license in-		Action for tax; time for .....	6-2-124(c)
spectator; investigation by sheriff; pro-		Liability for failure to withhold; cer-	
vision of information to license and		tificate of notice of amount due;	
inspection department upon re-		time to enforce successor's li-	
quest .....	6-2-60	ability .....	6-2-124(e)
Location restrictions .....	6-2-64	Notices, notification	
Locations of licensees, distance between	6-2-76	Delinquency, notice of, to persons	
Nontransferable; exceptions; fee; new		holding, credits or property of	
ownership .....	6-2-70	delinquent; time for; duty of	
Exceptions .....	6-2-70(b)	persons so notified .....	6-2-124(b)
Fee for transfers .....	6-2-70(c)	Liability for failure to withhold;	
Generally .....	6-2-70(a)	certificate of notice of amount	
New ownership; retail alcoholic bev-		due; time to enforce	
erage licenses .....	6-2-70(d)	successor's liability .....	6-2-124(e)
Off-premises consumption and sale by		Security, Director of License and	
the drink at same location .....	6-2-54	Inspection may exact; amount;	
On-premises consumption, selling by the		sale of; notice of sale, return	
drink without license for, prohib-		of surplus .....	6-2-124(a)
ited .....	6-2-55	Refund of tax, penalty or interest	
Probation, suspension and revocation ..	6-2-74	paid more than once or illegally	
Probation, suspension and revocation,		collected .....	6-2-124(f)
procedure for .....	6-2-75		



CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd.)		ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd.)	
Security, Director of License and In- spection may exact; amount; sale of; notice of sale, return of sur- plus. ....	6-2-124(a)	Deficiency determinations	
Successors or assignees of operator, duty of, to withhold tax from purchase money .....	6-2-124(d)	Notice of Director of License and Inspection's determination; service of .....	6-2-121(f)
Deficiency determinations .....	6-2-121	Notices, notification	
Interest on deficiency .....	6-2-121(b)	Collection of tax. See within this sub- heading that subject	
Notice of Director of License and Inspection's determination; ser- vice of. ....	6-2-121(f)	Deficiency determinations	
Offsetting of overpayment .....	6-2-121(c)	Notice of Director of License and Inspection's determination; service of .....	6-2-121(f)
Penalty for fraud or intent to evade .	6-2-121(e)	Time within which notice of defi- ciency determination to be mailed. ....	6-2-121(g)
Penalty; negligence or disregard of rules and regulations .....	6-2-121(d)	Determination if no return made	
Recomputation of tax; authority to make; basis of recomputation ..	6-2-121(a)	Notice, giving of; manner of service	6-2-122(e)
Time within which notice of defi- ciency determination to be mailed	6-2-121(g)	Officers and employees	
Definitions .....	6-2-116	Administration of article	
Determination if no return made .....	6-2-122	License and Inspection, Director of, Authority of. ....	6-2-125(a)
Computation, manner of; offsets; in- terest .....	6-2-122(b)	Collection of tax	
Estimate of gross receipts .....	6-2-122(a)	Security, Director of License and Inspection may exact; amount; sale of; notice of sale, return of surplus. ....	6-2-124(a)
Interest on amount found due .....	6-2-122(c)	Deficiency determinations	
Notice, giving of; manner of service .	6-2-122(e)	Notice of Director of License and Inspection's determination; service of .....	6-2-121(f)
Penalty for fraud or intent to evade .	6-2-122(d)	Penalties and interest for failure to pay tax .....	6-2-123
Determinations, returns and payments	6-2-120	Persons liable for tax .....	6-2-119
Collection fee allowed operators .....	6-2-120(e)	Purchaser's receipt; creditor deferred pay- ment .....	6-2-118
Contents of return .....	6-2-120(c)	Records and reports	
Delivery of return and remittance. . .	6-2-120(d)	Administration of article .....	6-2-125
Due date of taxes .....	6-2-120(a)	Determination if no return made. . . .	6-2-122
Return; time of filing; persons re- quired to file; execution .....	6-2-120(b)	Determinations, returns and pay- ments .....	6-2-120
Imposition and rate of tax .....	6-2-117	Purchaser's receipt; creditor deferred payment .....	6-2-118
Inspections		Revocation of license. ....	6-2-126
Administration of article		Severability .....	6-2-127
License and Inspection, Director of, Authority of. ....	6-2-125(a)	Notices, notification	
Collection of tax		Disciplinary action against licensee, no- tice to Augusta-Richmond County of .....	6-2-7
Security, Director of License and Inspection may exact; amount; sale of; notice of sale, return of surplus. ....	6-2-124(a)	Licensing	
Deficiency determinations		Applicant for new license to give pub- lic notice, furnish proof of adver- tisement .....	6-2-58
Notice of Director of License and Inspection's determination; service of .....	6-2-121(f)	Mixed drinks. See herein that subject	
License and inspection		Officers and employees	
Administration of article		Enter premises for enforcement pur- poses, right of Augusta-Richmond County officials to .....	6-2-6
License and Inspection, Director of, Authority of. ....	6-2-125(a)	Licensing	
Collection of tax		Augusta-Richmond County employ- ees holding licenses prohibited .	6-2-57
Security, Director of License and Inspection may exact; amount; sale of; notice of sale, return of surplus. ....	6-2-124(a)		

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd.)		ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd.)	
Inspection of application by license inspector; investigation by sheriff; provision of information to license and inspection department upon request.....	6-2-60	Licensing	
Mixed drinks. See herein that subject		Considerations, additional.....	6-2-65
Orderly manner, premises to be kept in, with outside gatherings of patrons restricted.....	6-2-21	Mixed drinks. See herein that subject	
Parks		Taxicabs	
Lake Olmstead		Prohibited actions by driver.....	6-7-22
Liquor or drugs, persons under influence of.....	1-5-52	Violations; unlawful activities.....	6-2-32
Parks, playgrounds, public streets and public areas owned or operated by Augusta, consumption at.....	6-2-5	Visual obstructions prohibited.....	6-2-25
Pedestrians' rights and duties		Wholesaler, licensed, licensee purchases from.....	6-2-29
Drunks, drivers must use due care with	3-5-53		
Pedestrian under influence.....	3-5-54	AMBULANCES	
Persons under eighteen years of age, employment of, prohibited.....	6-2-26	Access, right of, of health officer.....	6-7-65
Prices to be indicated.....	6-2-18	Ambulance licenses	
Privilege, not a right, sale a.....	6-2-3	Defacing, removing, etc., official entry upon license.....	6-7-75
Procurements		Generally—Application; fee.....	6-7-68
Mixed drinks		Inspections of vehicles, equipment and premises; powers of health officer—Generally; reports of inspections..	6-7-72
Collection of tax		Investigation of applicant and proposed operations.....	6-7-70
Successors or assignees of operator, duty of, to withhold tax from purchase money.....	6-2-124(d)	Issuance—Generally; term; findings prerequisite to issuance.....	6-7-71
Purchaser's receipt; creditor deferred payment.....	6-2-118	Liability insurance required.....	6-7-69
Wholesaler, licensed, licensee purchases from.....	6-2-29	Number of ambulance licenses limited..	6-7-76
Purposes.....	6-2-1	Ownership of ambulance, effect of change of.....	6-7-74
Reading of regulations required.....	6-2-9	Transfer to another vehicle.....	6-7-73
Records and reports		Definitions.....	6-7-62
Licensing		Drivers, attendants and attendant-drivers, licenses for	
Criteria for license approval—Personal qualifications of applicants		Assignability and transferability.....	6-7-80
Moral character; criminal record..	6-2-62(b)	Defacing, removing, etc., official entry upon license.....	6-7-81
Filing application.....	6-2-59	Generally—Application; fee; affidavits and photographs required.....	6-7-77
Mixed drinks. See herein that subject		Investigation of applicants.....	6-7-78
Riverwalk, sales at.....	6-2-22	Issuance—Generally; term; findings prerequisite to issuance.....	6-7-79
Sanitation requirements.....	6-2-23	Equipment, required; regulations promulgated by health officer.....	6-7-64
Solicitation of drinks.....	6-2-30	Licenses and permits	
Streets, sidewalks and other public places		Ambulance licenses. See herein that subject	
Parks, playgrounds, public streets and public areas owned or operated by Augusta, consumption at.....	6-2-5	Drivers, attendants and attendant-drivers, licenses for. See herein that subject	
Riverwalk, sales at.....	6-2-22	Renewal of licenses.....	6-7-82
Sunday sales of beer and wine in public stadiums.....	6-2-16	Required; exceptions.....	6-7-67
Subterfuge.....	6-2-33	Suspension and revocation of licenses..	6-7-83
Sunday sales.....	6-2-15	Officers and employees	
Sunday sales of beer and wine in public stadiums.....	6-2-16	Access, right of, of health officer.....	6-7-65
Taxation		Ambulance licenses	
Excise tax. See herein that subject		Inspections of vehicles, equipment and premises; powers of health officer—Generally; reports of inspections.....	6-7-72
		Equipment, required; regulations promulgated by health officer.....	6-7-64

CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
<b>AMBULANCES (Cont'd.)</b>		<b>ANIMALS AND FOWL</b>	
Service required of public ambulances . . . .	6-7-66	Animal control board members, duties and responsibilities of . . . . .	4-1-6
Vehicular requirements—Generally . . . . .	6-7-63	Animal control department . . . . .	4-1-2 et seq.
Violations and penalties . . . . .	6-7-84	See: ANIMAL CONTROL DEPARTMENT	
<b>AMPLIFIERS. See: LOUDSPEAKERS, AMPLIFIERS, ETC.</b>		<b>Animals</b>	
<b>AMUSEMENT GAMES</b>		Abandonment . . . . .	4-1-26
Permit . . . . .	6-6-46	Birds	
Affect on machine owner's other statutory duties . . . . .	6-6-46(e)	Dead fowl, disposal of . . . . .	4-1-29
Amusement game permit required . . . . .	6-6-46(b)	Fowl running at large . . . . .	4-1-33
Definitions . . . . .	6-6-46(a)	Killing, etc., wild or migratory birds . . . . .	4-1-31
Failure to apply for permit . . . . .	6-6-46(d)	Sanctuary, urban services district declared . . . . .	4-1-30
Purpose of securing permit . . . . .	6-6-46(c)	Trapping wild birds; robbing nests . . . . .	4-1-32
<b>AMUSEMENT PARKS</b>		Control, duty of owner to keep dog and cat under; stray animals prohibited . . . . .	4-1-21
Business tax certificate required . . . . .	6-6-38(a)	Cruelty . . . . .	4-1-27
Regulatory fee . . . . .	6-6-38(b)	Animal control department, authority of, in case of animal neglect . . . . .	4-1-27(f)
<b>AMUSEMENTS AND ENTERTAINMENTS</b>		Diseased or crippled animal, keeping . . . . .	4-1-27(e)
Adult entertainment . . . . .	6-1-1 et seq.	Failure to care for and maintain . . . . .	4-1-27(d)
See: ADULT ENTERTAINMENT		Permitted acts . . . . .	4-1-27(b)
Alcoholic beverages		Physical abuse . . . . .	4-1-27(c)
Licensing		Prohibited . . . . .	4-1-27(a)
Eating establishment and entertainment venue; authority to sell for consumption on premises . . . . .	6-2-52	Dead animals and fowl, disposal of . . . . .	4-1-29
Amusement game permit . . . . .	6-6-46 et seq.	Definitions . . . . .	4-1-16
See: AMUSEMENT GAMES		Disposition of impounded animals . . . . .	4-1-25
Amusement parks . . . . .	6-6-38	Adoption of animals impounded . . . . .	4-1-25(b)
Business tax certificate required . . . . .	6-6-38(a)	Impounded animals . . . . .	4-1-25(a)
Regulatory fee . . . . .	6-6-38(b)	Injured animals . . . . .	4-1-25(d)
Daniel Field		Unclaimed animals . . . . .	4-1-25(c)
Acrobatic flying . . . . .	1-3-24	Evidence of vaccination . . . . .	4-1-18
Deputies and firefighters, attendance of		Certificate . . . . .	4-1-18(a)
Managers, etc. to apply therefor . . . . .	6-8-2	Tags . . . . .	4-1-18(b)
Payment for service . . . . .	6-8-3	Three-year vaccine used, where . . . . .	4-1-18(c)
Required, when . . . . .	6-8-1	Female dog in heat, permitting, to roam free . . . . .	4-1-28
Live adult entertainment . . . . .	6-6-42 et seq.	Fowl running at large . . . . .	4-1-33
See: LIVE ADULT ENTERTAINMENT		Identification and vaccination tag to be worn . . . . .	4-1-19
<b>ANIMAL CONTROL BOARD</b>		Collar required . . . . .	4-1-19(a)
Cruelty		Duty of owner to provide collar . . . . .	4-1-19(b)
Animal control department, authority of, in case of animal neglect . . . . .	4-1-27(f)	Impounding dogs and cats at large . . . . .	4-1-23
Dangerous dog control law, state, implementation of . . . . .	4-1-4(b)	Impounding dogs and cats where owner unknown . . . . .	4-1-24
Duties and responsibilities of board members . . . . .	4-1-6	Leash, etc., dogs on public streets to be on . . . . .	4-1-22
<b>ANIMAL CONTROL DEPARTMENT</b>		Unauthorized attachment and removal of tags, collars . . . . .	4-1-20
Creation of; duties of animal control officers—Generally . . . . .	4-1-2	Vaccination	
Organization . . . . .	4-1-3	Evidence of vaccination . . . . .	4-1-18
Assistant director . . . . .	4-1-3(b)	Identification and vaccination tag to be worn . . . . .	4-1-19
Director . . . . .	4-1-3(a)	Provisions re; when required . . . . .	4-1-17
Records . . . . .	4-1-3(c)	<b>Canals</b>	
Reports . . . . .	4-1-3(d)	Washing clothes, animals, etc.; depositing offensive matter; polluting . . . . .	1-9-18

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
<b>ANIMALS AND FOWL (Cont'd.)</b>		<b>APPEALS</b>	
Dangerous dog control law, state, implementation of . . . . .	4-1-4	Adult entertainment	
Animal control board . . . . .	4-1-4(b)	Appeal; procedure . . . . .	6-1-17
Dog control officer, designation of . . . . .	4-1-4(a)	Commission hearing of appeal . . . . .	6-1-18
Fee for ownership of dangerous dog . . . . .	4-1-4(c)	Boards, commissions and authorities . . . . .	1-4-3
Departments and other agencies		Buildings and building regulations	
Animal control board members, duties and responsibilities of . . . . .	4-1-6	Maintenance—Generally	
Animal control department . . . . .	4-1-2 et seq.	Appeals to construction advisory board	7-1-136
See: ANIMAL CONTROL DEPARTMENT		Business tax certificates	
Dangerous dog control law, state, implementation of . . . . .	4-1-4	Occupation tax appeals board . . . . .	2-1-37
Animal control board . . . . .	4-1-4(b)	Construction advisory board	
Enforcement		Appeals proceedings	
Penalty . . . . .	4-1-61	Authorized; filing notice of appeal . . . . .	7-1-56
Horses, etc., riding, in disorderly manner . . . . .	4-1-5	Decisions . . . . .	7-1-57
Impoundment		Daniel Field	
Disposition of impounded animals . . . . .	4-1-25	Airport approach and turning zones at Daniel Field	
Dogs and cats at large, impounding . . . . .	4-1-23	Administration of article	
Dogs and cats where owner unknown, impounding . . . . .	4-1-24	Appeals to planning commission from decision of director-building official . . . . .	1-3-41
Livestock		Fire prevention and protection	
Impoundment of livestock straying . . . . .	4-1-53	Fire prevention codes . . . . .	3-3-30
Notice of impoundment of livestock . . . . .	4-1-54	Fire prevention, bureau of	
Livestock		Orders, service of; compliance; appeal . . . . .	3-3-15
Impoundment of livestock straying . . . . .	4-1-53	Historic preservation commission	
Notice of impoundment of livestock . . . . .	4-1-54	Certificate of appropriateness, application to preservation commission for	
Running at large or stray . . . . .	4-1-52	Appeals to Augusta Commission; mediation . . . . .	7-4-32
Stock pens, etc., allowed by permission of board of health only; removal and abatement . . . . .	4-1-51	Human relations commission	
Noise		Remedies/appeals . . . . .	1-4-127
Prohibited noises enumerated		Mass gatherings	
Animals, birds . . . . .	3-6-2(e)	Events consisting of more than five persons on public property	
Officers and employees		Appeal and Judicial Review . . . . .	3-4-11(c)
Animal control board members, duties and responsibilities of . . . . .	4-1-6	Personnel	
Animal control department . . . . .	4-1-2 et seq.	Personnel system	
See: ANIMAL CONTROL DEPARTMENT		Employee dismissal, right to appeal . . . . .	1-7-19
Dangerous dog control law, state, implementation of		Planning and zoning	
Animal control board . . . . .	4-1-4(b)	Subdivision covenants . . . . .	8-9-3
Dog control officer, designation of . . . . .	4-1-4(a)	Trees	
Parks . . . . .	1-5-41 et seq.	Appeals and variances . . . . .	8-4-14
See: PARKS AND RECREATION		Planning Commission, Augusta-Richmond County	
Running at large		Zoning board of appeals . . . . .	1-4-88
Dogs and cats at large, impounding . . . . .	4-1-23	Procurement . . . . .	1-10-67 et seq.
Fowl running at large . . . . .	4-1-33	See: PROCUREMENT	
Livestock		Stormwater drainage and management . . . . .	5-1-12
Running at large or stray . . . . .	4-1-52	Streetlighting	
Short title . . . . .	4-1-1	Grading permit	
Sterilization of dogs and cats		Appeal procedure . . . . .	7-3-50
Definitions . . . . .	4-1-71	Rights-of-way, county, use of	
Failure to comply . . . . .	4-1-73	Performance standards	
Required; exceptions . . . . .	4-1-72	State of repair, determination of proper; appeal of determination . . . . .	7-3-29(f)
Vaccinations		Water and sewers	
Animals. See herein that subject		Wastewater	
		Discharge permit requirements . . . . .	5-3-7(g)

CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
<b>APPLIANCES</b>		<b>AUDITS</b>	
Fire prevention, bureau of		Alcoholic beverages	
Inspections		Mixed drinks	
Hazards and appliances, special . . . .	3-3-11	Administration of article	
		Records, examination of; audits. . .	6-2-125(d)
<b>ARCADES</b>		Budget, auditing requirements. . . . .	2-3-1 et seq.
Adult entertainment . . . . .	6-1-1 et seq.	See: FINANCE	
See: ADULT ENTERTAINMENT		Human relations commission	
License to operate arcades. . . . .	6-6-45	Financial records, inspection and audit	
Application for license . . . . .	6-6-45(g)	of . . . . .	1-4-121
Business Tax Certificate required. . . . .	6-6-45(e)	Procurements	
Cost of arcade license. . . . .	6-6-45(i)	Contract administration and manage-	
Definitions. . . . .	6-6-45(a)	ment	
Distance requirements—Plat required .	6-6-45(b)	Auditing records, contractual provi-	
Individuals not eligible for license . . . .	6-6-45(c)	sions for. . . . .	1-10-90
Penalty for violation of article . . . . .	6-6-45(j)	Procurement source selection methods	
Regulatory fee . . . . .	6-6-45(f)	and contract awards	
Suspension, right of, by License and		Audit records, right to. . . . .	1-10-55
Inspection Department . . . . .	6-6-45(h)		
Zoning, proper, required . . . . .	6-6-45(d)	<b>AUGUSTA. See: AUGUSTA-RICHMOND</b>	
		<b>COUNTY</b>	
<b>ASBESTOS AND BIOLOGICAL WASTE, DIS-</b>		<b>AUGUSTA AVIATION COMMISSION</b>	
<b>POSAL OF</b>		Augusta Regional Airport, rates and charges	
Definitions . . . . .	4-2-51	for use at	
Inspections . . . . .	4-2-53	Acknowledgment . . . . .	1-3-8.6
Manifest form required. . . . .	4-2-52	Definitions. . . . .	1-3-8.1
Out-of-county waste prohibited . . . . .	4-2-54	Effective date . . . . .	1-3-8.2
Penalty for violation of article . . . . .	4-2-55	Indemnity and insurance . . . . .	1-3-8.5
		Certificate(s) of Insurance . . . . .	1-3-8.5(d)
<b>ASSAULT AND BATTERY</b>		Indemnity . . . . .	1-3-8.5(a)
Sheriffs' department, officers of—Assault-		Liability Insurance Requirements . . .	1-3-8.5(b)
ing, interfering with, etc. Prohibited.	3-7-17	Waiver of Damage . . . . .	1-3-8.5(e)
		Workers Compensation Insurance . . .	1-3-8.5(c)
<b>ASSEMBLIES</b>		Privileges . . . . .	1-3-8.3
Daniel Field		Common Use Premises . . . . .	1-3-8.3(e)
Height of aircraft when over urban ser-		Exclusive Use Premises . . . . .	1-3-8.3(c)
vices district or assembly of pers-		Preferential Use Premises . . . . .	1-3-8.3(d)
sons . . . . .	1-3-20	Premises . . . . .	1-3-8.3(b)
Deputies and firefighters, attendance of		Rights . . . . .	1-3-8.3(a)
Managers, etc. to apply therefor . . . . .	6-8-2	Surrender of Possession . . . . .	1-3-8.3(f)
Payment for service . . . . .	6-8-3	Space rentals and use charges. . . . .	1-3-8.4
Required, when . . . . .	6-8-1	Contract Security . . . . .	1-3-8.4(g)
Fire prevention, bureau of		Default . . . . .	1-3-8.4(h)
Inspections		Invoicing Landing Fees. . . . .	1-3-8.4(e)
Assembly, places of. . . . .	3-3-12	Invoicing Terminal Rentals and Air-	
Mass gatherings . . . . .	3-4-1 et seq.	craft Parking Apron Rentals . . .	1-3-8.4(d)
See: MASS GATHERINGS		Landing Fees . . . . .	1-3-8.4(b)
		Payment of Invoices. . . . .	1-3-8.4(f)
<b>ASTROLOGER. See: FORTUNE TELLERS,</b>		Report, monthly . . . . .	1-3-8.4(c)
<b>ETC.</b>		Terminal Building Space Rentals. . . .	1-3-8.4(a)
<b>ATTORNEYS</b>		Chairman, election of . . . . .	1-3-3
Fire prevention, bureau of		Creation; appointment and terms of mem-	
Augusta-Richmond County attorney, duty		bers; vacancies . . . . .	1-3-1
of, to assist in investigation of fires,		Mayor to be ex officio member; member to	
etc. . . . .	3-3-16	serve without compensation . . . . .	1-3-2
Personnel		Meeting rules, to make; reports to Augusta-	
County attorney to defend county em-		Richmond County Commission; inspec-	
ployees . . . . .	1-7-2	tion of minutes and documents . . . .	1-3-8
Solicitor		Powers and duties	
General provisions . . . . .	1-6-12	Airport manager, employment of. . . . .	1-3-6

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
AUGUSTA AVIATION COMMISSION (Cont'd.)		AUTOMOBILE JUNK YARDS, SALVAGE/ RECYCLING FACILITIES (Cont'd.)	
Airport managers, powers, duties, sal- ary, etc., of.....	1-3-7	Licenses and permits	
Generally.....	1-3-5	Procedures: registration and permit- ting. See herein that subject	
Qualifications of members.....	1-3-4	Penalties remedies and abatement of nu- sance	
AUGUSTA REGIONAL		Provisions re.....	7-2-78
Airports and aviation		Procedures: registration and permitting	
General aviation commission, adoption of rules and regulations of.....	1-3-43	Application.....	7-2-74
AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY		Locations, existing.....	7-2-71
Rules of construction.....	1-1-2(d)	Locations, new.....	7-2-72
AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY ADMIN- ISTRATOR. See: ADMINISTRATOR FOR AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY		Permit required for automobile wreck- ing yard, automobile used parts lot, junkyard, salvage yard, recy- cling facility.....	7-2-73
AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY ATTOR- NEY		Permitting procedure.....	7-2-75
Fire prevention, bureau of		Registration	
Augusta-Richmond County attorney, duty of, to assist in investigation of fires, etc.....	3-3-16	Procedures: registration and permit- ting. See herein that subject	
AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY COMMIS- SION. See: COMMISSION		Repeal of conflicting resolutions or ordi- nances	
AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY ENGI- NEER		Provisions re.....	7-2-80
Motor vehicles and traffic		Severability	
Speed regulations		Provisions re.....	7-2-79
Augusta-Richmond County traffic en- gineer, authority of.....	3-5-18	Violations	
Traffic-control devices		Provisions re.....	7-2-77
Augusta-Richmond County traffic en- gineer to designate crosswalks and establish safety zones.....	3-5-11	Yard maintenance, general	
AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY PROP- ERTY		Provisions re.....	7-2-69
Commission administrative office.....	1-2-94	Yard management, general	
Commission office hours.....	1-2-93	Storage/containment area.....	7-2-68
Inventory.....	1-2-95	Vehicular waste management.....	7-2-67
Use.....	1-2-96	Waste management.....	7-2-66
Vehicle decals.....	1-2-98	AVIATION COMMISSIONS	
Vehicles.....	1-2-97	Airports and aviation	
AUTHORITIES. See: BOARDS, COMMIS- SIONS AND AUTHORITIES		General aviation commission, adoption of rules and regulations of	
AUTOMOBILE JUNK YARDS, SALVAGE/ RECYCLING FACILITIES		Augusta Regional Ordinance, for....	1-3-43
Definitions		Daniel Field, for.....	1-3-42
Provisions re.....	7-2-63	Augusta Aviation Commission.....	1-3-1 et seq.
Effective date		See: AUGUSTA AVIATION COMMIS- SION	
Provisions re.....	7-2-81	Daniel Field.....	1-3-17 et seq.
Enforcement		See: DANIEL FIELD	
Provisions re.....	7-2-76	General aviation commission.....	1-3-9 et seq.
Environmental management, general		See: GENERAL AVIATION COMMIS- SION	
Accumulation.....	7-2-65		
General management.....	7-2-64	<b>B</b>	
Land use requirements		BANKS. See: FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS	
Provisions re.....	7-2-70	BATHING	
		Parks	
		Lakes, ponds or fountains, fishing or bathing in—Generally.....	1-5-47
		Reservoirs, bathing in, throwing articles into, or washing dogs, clothes, etc., in	5-2-31
		River or canal, bathing or swimming in...	1-9-4

CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
BATTERY. See: ASSAULT AND BATTERY		BOND ISSUANCE/ISSUES	
BEER. See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES		Certain ordinances not affected by Code . .	1-1-10(b)
BELLS		BONDS, SURETY OR PERFORMANCE	
Motor vehicles and traffic		Administrator for Augusta-Richmond	
Driving rules, miscellaneous		County . . . . .	1-2-34
Siren, whistle or bell, illegal use of . .	3-5-104	Alcoholic beverages	
BICYCLES		Mixed drinks	
Effect of regulations . . . . .	3-5-58	Collection of tax	
Traffic ordinances apply to persons riding		Security, Director of License and	
bicycles . . . . .	3-5-59	Inspection may exact; amount;	
Traffic-control devices, obedience to . . . . .	3-5-60	sale of; notice of sale, return	
BIOLOGICAL WASTE, DISPOSAL OF. See:		of surplus . . . . .	6-2-124(a)
ASBESTOS AND BIOLOGICAL WASTE,		Augusta Aviation Commission	
DISPOSAL OF		Augusta Regional Airport, rates and	
BLASTING AGENTS. See: EXPLOSIVES		charges for use at	
BLOWERS		Space rentals and use charges	
Noise		Contract Security . . . . .	1-3-8.4(g)
Prohibited noises enumerated . . . . .	3-6-2(o)	Cemeteries	
BOARD OF HEALTH. See: HEALTH, BOARD		Superintendent of cemeteries	
OF		Generally; bonds . . . . .	1-5-2
BOARDINGHOUSES		Clerk of commission . . . . .	1-2-60
Bellboys, porters, etc., registration of . . . .	3-7-27	Construction trades	
Guests, registration of, inspections, etc. . . .	3-7-26	Registration of building contractors and	
BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND AUTHORI-		building inspectors; payment of oc-	
TIES. See also: DEPARTMENTS AND		cupation tax, bond and liability	
OTHER AGENCIES		insurance required . . . . .	7-1-116
Appeals . . . . .	1-4-3	Mass gatherings	
Appointment; qualifications; prohibition		Permit	
against appointment to more than		Bond requirement . . . . .	3-4-8
one board or authority . . . . .	1-4-1	Pawnbrokers	
Attendance at meetings; removal . . . . .	1-4-1.1	Bond required . . . . .	6-6-7
Ethics, code of . . . . .	1-4-2	Planning and zoning	
Removal; procedure . . . . .	1-4-4	Subdivision of land	
Rules of construction . . . . .	1-1-2(h)	Plats	
BOATS, DOCKS AND WATERWAYS		Guarantee in lieu of completion . .	8-3-3
Bathing or swimming in river or canal . . .	1-9-4	Trees	
Canal—generally . . . . .	1-9-16 et seq.	Landscape establishment bond . . . . .	8-4-13
See: CANALS		Procurement . . . . .	1-10-36 et seq.
Cutting away earth from levee or bank . . .	1-9-2	See: PROCUREMENT	
Fishing near of canal . . . . .	1-9-1	Soil erosion and sedimentation control	
Parks . . . . .	1-5-47 et seq.	Penalties and incentives	
See: PARKS AND RECREATION		Bond forfeiture . . . . .	7-3-37.C
Planning and zoning		Streetlighting	
Flood damage prevention		Rights-of-way, county, use of	
Flood hazard reduction, provisions for		Performance standards	
Streams without established base		Abatement; bonding requirement .	7-3-29(g)
flood elevations and/or		Temporary and transient vendors	
floodways (A-zones), stan-		Application; bond . . . . .	6-6-40(c)
dards for . . . . .	8-1-45	Transient vendors	
Police power, extent of, on certain bridges	1-9-5	Application; bond . . . . .	6-5-5
Trash, etc., throwing, in river . . . . .	1-9-3	Water and sewers	
Water power, use for—generally . . . . .	1-9-22 et seq.	Wastewater	
See: CANALS		Enforcement action, supplemental	
		Performance Bonds . . . . .	5-3-15(a)
		BOOKSTORES	
		Adult entertainment . . . . .	6-1-1 et seq.
		See: ADULT ENTERTAINMENT	

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
<b>BOUNDARIES</b>		<b>BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS (Cont'd.)</b>	
Buildings and building regulations		Mechanical .....	7-1-4(e)
Permits, inspections and certificates of occupancy		Plumbing .....	7-1-4(f)
Site drawings; boundary line survey.	7-1-83	Referenced standards .....	7-1-4(i)
Historic preservation		Asbestos and biological waste, disposal of.	4-2-51 et seq.
Historic districts and properties, recommendation and designation of		See: ASBESTOS AND BIOLOGICAL WASTE, DISPOSAL OF	
Designation of historic district		Augusta Aviation Commission	
Boundaries of historic district ....	7-4-13(b)	Augusta Regional Airport, rates and charges for use at	
Designation of historic property		Space rentals and use charges	
Boundary description .....	7-4-14(b)	Terminal Building Space Rentals .	1-3-8.4(a)
<b>BOXES, CRATES, BALES, ETC.</b>		Cemeteries	
Litter control		Lots, sale and maintenance of	
Crates, boxes, etc., keeping, on streets and sidewalks prohibited; exception .....	4-2-11	Monuments, structures, etc., Augusta-Richmond County not responsible for .....	1-5-32
Noise		Certificates, certification	
Prohibited noises enumerated		Permits, inspections and certificates of occupancy. See herein that subject	
Loading, unloading, opening boxes ..	3-6-2(i)	Certificates of occupancy. See herein: Permits, Inspections and Certificates of Occupancy	
<b>BREW PUBS AND BREWERIES</b>		Code remedial .....	7-1-3
Alcoholic beverages		General .....	7-1-3(a)
Licensing .....	6-2-53	Permitting and inspection .....	7-1-3(c)
<b>BRIDGES AND CULVERTS</b>		Quality control .....	7-1-3(b)
Boats, docks and waterways		Codes	
Police power, extent of, on certain bridges	1-9-5	Code remedial .....	7-1-3
Canals		Structural standards and requirements	
Culverts, stone, concrete or brick, for flumes, etc., in streets .....	1-9-16	Technical codes	
<b>BROKERS</b>		Adopted by reference .....	7-1-16
Application .....	6-6-3	Conflicts with chapter provisions .	7-1-17
Business tax certificate required .....	6-6-2	Construction advisory board .....	7-1-46 et seq.
Conduct of business .....	6-6-6	See: CONSTRUCTION ADVISORY BOARD	
Inspection of merchandise purchased ..	6-6-6(b)	Construction trades .....	7-1-116 et seq.
Minors, dealing with .....	6-6-6(c)	See: CONSTRUCTION TRADES	
Records of transactions .....	6-6-6(a)	Contractors	
Definitions .....	6-6-1	Permits, inspections and certificates of occupancy. See herein that subject	
Money lenders, except banks and like institutions, as pawnbrokers .....	6-6-14	Daniel Field	
Pawnbrokers .....	6-6-7 et seq.	Airport approach and turning zones at Daniel Field	
See: PAWNBROKERS		Administration of article	
Penalty for violation of chapter .....	6-6-15	Appeals to planning commission from decision of director-building official .....	1-3-41
Regulatory fee .....	6-6-4	Inspector of buildings to enforce regulations .....	1-3-40
Suspension, right of, by license and inspection department; revocation .....	6-6-5	Fire prevention and protection	
<b>BRUSH. See: WEEDS AND BRUSH</b>		Fire prevention codes	
<b>BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS</b>		Conflicts with building code .....	3-3-28
Alteration or repair of existing building ..	7-1-5	Special hazard buildings and structures .....	3-3-25
Applicability .....	7-1-4	Fire prevention, bureau of	
Appendices .....	7-1-4(h)	Inspections	
Building .....	7-1-4(b)	Enter buildings or premises, authority to .....	3-3-10
Electrical .....	7-1-4(c)		
Federal or state authority .....	7-1-4(g)		
Gas .....	7-1-4(d)		
Generally .....	7-1-4(a)		



CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS (Cont'd.)		BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS (Cont'd.)	
Historic preservation . . . . .	7-4-1 et seq.	Motor vehicles and traffic . . . . .	3-5-49 et seq.
See: HISTORIC PRESERVATION		See: MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC	
Inspections		Noise	
Code remedial		Prohibited noises enumerated	
Permitting and inspection . . . . .	7-1-3(c)	Buildings, construction or repair of . . . . .	3-6-2(j)
Maintenance—Generally		Nuisances	
Administration and enforcement of standards		Abatement	
Authority and inspections . . . . .	7-1-134(b)	Director-building official, powers of, to abate nuisance . . . . .	7-2-41
Permits, inspections and certificates of occupancy. See herein that subject		Injunctions against order to abate nuisance, repair, close, or demolish unfit dwellings, buildings or structures . . . . .	7-2-7
Installation or maintenance by homeowner	7-1-9	Occupancy, change in, of existing building	7-1-6
Landmark historic property, preferential classification and assessment of . . . . .	7-1-8	Permits, inspections and certificates of occupancy	
License and inspection department . . . . .	7-1-26 et seq.	Building permit card, posting; keeping approved drawings available for inspection at site required . . . . .	7-1-92
See: LICENSE AND INSPECTION DEPARTMENT		Certificates, certification	
Licenses and permits		Completion, certificate of . . . . .	7-1-103
Code remedial		Occupancy, certificates of . . . . .	7-1-101
Permitting and inspection . . . . .	7-1-3(c)	Building occupancy . . . . .	7-1-101(a)
License and inspection department . . . . .	7-1-26 et seq.	Prerequisites to issuance; contents	7-1-101(b)
See: LICENSE AND INSPECTION DEPARTMENT		Temporary/partial certificates of occupancy . . . . .	7-1-101(c)
Permits, inspections and certificates of occupancy. See herein that subject		Occupancy, certificates of, for existing buildings . . . . .	7-1-102
Litter control		Commencing work without permit prohibited; penalty for violation . . . . .	7-1-91
Construction-site litter, removal of . . . . .	4-2-23	Conditions of permit . . . . .	7-1-89
Maintenance		Affidavit, issued on basis of . . . . .	7-1-89(b)
Generally. See herein: Maintenance—Generally		Intent . . . . .	7-1-89(a)
Homeowner, installation or maintenance by . . . . .	7-1-9	Contractors	
Maintenance—Generally		Filing contractor permit and certification; when required; penalty for violation . . . . .	7-1-93
Administration and enforcement of standards . . . . .	7-1-134	Permit application; exceptions	
Authority and inspections . . . . .	7-1-134(b)	Contractors only, issuance to . . . . .	7-1-81(h)
Authority to enforce standards . . . . .	7-1-134(a)	Responsibilities . . . . .	7-1-87
Notice of violation . . . . .	7-1-134(c)	Drawings and specifications . . . . .	7-1-82
Notice, service of . . . . .	7-1-134(d)	Additional data . . . . .	7-1-82(b)
Appeals to construction advisory board . . . . .	7-1-136	Design professionals . . . . .	7-1-82(c)
Definitions . . . . .	7-1-132	Requirements . . . . .	7-1-82(a)
Enforcement . . . . .	7-1-135	Structural and fire resistance integrity . . . . .	7-1-82(d)
Maintenance standards . . . . .	7-1-133	Examination of permit applications and documents; inspection of buildings prior to permit decisions . . . . .	7-1-85
Drainage . . . . .	7-1-133(d)	Filing contractor permit and certification; when required; penalty for violation . . . . .	7-1-93
Exterior surfaces . . . . .	7-1-133(a)	Floor loads, posting . . . . .	7-1-105
Fences, retaining walls . . . . .	7-1-133(b)	Occupancy . . . . .	7-1-105(a)
Foundations, wall and roofs . . . . .	7-1-133(e)	Signs required . . . . .	7-1-105(c)
Insect and rodent control, exterior . . . . .	7-1-133(c)	Storage and facility-industrial occupancies . . . . .	7-1-105(b)
Premises, exterior . . . . .	7-1-133(g)		
Stairs, porches, railings, outdoor . . . . .	7-1-133(f)		
Required . . . . .	7-1-131		
Severability . . . . .	7-1-138		
Supplemental nature . . . . .	7-1-137		
Mothballing . . . . .	7-1-19 et seq.		
See herein: Structural Standards and Requirements			

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
<b>BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS (Cont'd.)</b>		<b>BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS (Cont'd.)</b>	
Foundation pending permit issuance, special permits for . . . . .	7-1-88	Streetlighting . . . . .	7-3-8 et seq.
Hazardous occupancies . . . . .	7-1-84	See: STREETLIGHTING	
Building floor plan . . . . .	7-1-84(b)	Streets, sidewalks and other public places	3-8-3 et seq.
General site plan . . . . .	7-1-84(a)	See: STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND OTHER PUBLIC PLACES	
Inspections		Structural standards and requirements	
Certificate of occupancy or completion, inspection prior to issuance of . . . . .	7-1-96	Mothballing	
Existing building inspections . . . . .	7-1-94(a)	Annual compliance inspections . . . . .	7-1-19.8
Inspection service . . . . .	7-1-95	Boarding specifications . . . . .	7-1-19.5
Manufacturers and fabricators . . . . .	7-1-94(b)	Completion period . . . . .	7-1-19.6
Required inspections . . . . .	7-1-97	Enforcement . . . . .	7-1-19.9
Issuing permits . . . . .	7-1-86	General mothballing procedures . . . . .	7-1-19.4
Action on permits . . . . .	7-1-86(a)	Initial compliance inspection . . . . .	7-1-19.7
Public right-of-way . . . . .	7-1-86(c)	Mothballing vacant structures . . . . .	7-1-19
Refusal to issue permit . . . . .	7-1-86(b)	Registration of vacant and abandoned buildings . . . . .	7-1-19.2
Permit application; exceptions . . . . .	7-1-81	Specific mothballing procedures . . . . .	7-1-19.3
Contractors only, issuance to . . . . .	7-1-81(h)	Technical codes	
Exceptions . . . . .	7-1-81(b)	Adopted by reference . . . . .	7-1-16
Information required . . . . .	7-1-81(f)	Conflicts with chapter provisions . . . . .	7-1-17
Minor repairs . . . . .	7-1-81(e)	Title . . . . .	7-1-2
Required, when . . . . .	7-1-81(a)	Utilities . . . . .	5-1-1 et seq.
Temporary structures . . . . .	7-1-81(c)	See: UTILITIES	
Time limitations . . . . .	7-1-81(g)	<b>BUILDINGS AND CONSTRUCTION</b>	
Work authorized . . . . .	7-1-81(d)	Building and building regulations . . . . .	7-1-1 et seq.
Permit fees . . . . .	7-1-90	See: BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS	
Accounting of fees . . . . .	7-1-90(b)	Historic preservation . . . . .	7-4-1 et seq.
Amount		See: HISTORIC PRESERVATION	
Fee schedule . . . . .	7-1-90(c)	Nuisances . . . . .	7-2-1 et seq.
Permit valuation . . . . .	7-1-90(d)	See: NUISANCES	
Due and payable, when . . . . .	7-1-90(a)	Streetlighting . . . . .	7-3-1 et seq.
Plan review fees . . . . .	7-1-90(e)	See: STREETLIGHTING	
Planning and development		<b>BUS STOPS</b>	
Hazardous occupancies		Arcades, license to operate	
Building floor plan . . . . .	7-1-84(b)	Distance requirements—Plat required . . . . .	6-6-45(b)
General site plan . . . . .	7-1-84(a)	<b>BUSES</b>	
Permit fees		Provisions re . . . . .	3-5-65 et seq.
Plan review fees . . . . .	7-1-90(e)	See: MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC	
Plaster fire protection . . . . .	7-1-100	Smoking and eating on buses operated by transit department . . . . .	3-7-39
Reinforcing steel and structural frames . . . . .	7-1-99	<b>BUSINESS TAX CERTIFICATES</b>	
Service utilities . . . . .	7-1-104	Address, change of . . . . .	2-1-33
Connection of service utilities . . . . .	7-1-104(a)	Administration of article . . . . .	2-1-35
Disconnect service utilities, authority to . . . . .	7-1-104(c)	Administrative and regulatory fee structure; occupation tax structure . . . . .	2-1-3
Temporary connection . . . . .	7-1-104(b)	Amendment, repeal of provision . . . . .	2-1-39
Site drawings; boundary line survey . . . . .	7-1-83	Amusement parks	
Tests . . . . .	7-1-106	Business tax certificate required . . . . .	6-6-38(a)
Written approval required . . . . .	7-1-98	Arcades, license to operate	
Planning and development		Business Tax Certificate required . . . . .	6-6-45(e)
Permits, inspections and certificates of occupancy. See herein that subject		Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department . . . . .	6-6-45(h)
Planning and zoning . . . . .	8-1-1 et seq.	Brokers	
See: PLANNING AND ZONING		Business tax certificate required . . . . .	6-6-2
Scope . . . . .	7-1-1		
Smoking prohibited in Augusta-Richmond County buildings . . . . .	4-2-1		

CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
BUSINESS TAX CERTIFICATES (Cont'd.)		BUSINESS TAX CERTIFICATES (Cont'd.)	
Suspension, right of, by license and inspection department; revocation . . . . .	6-6-5	Location in Georgia, no, paying occupation tax of business with . . . . .	2-1-6
Businesses not covered by this ordinance . . . . .	2-1-11	Locations, multiple intrastate or interstate, allocation of gross receipts of business with . . . . .	2-1-5
Charitable purpose, exemption on grounds that business operated for . . . . .	2-1-15	Newly established businesses, payment of occupation tax by . . . . .	2-1-24
Confidentiality of returns . . . . .	2-1-26	Nontransferable . . . . .	2-1-32
Conflicts between specific and general provisions . . . . .	2-1-41	Number of businesses considered to be operating in Richmond County, City of Augusta, or Augusta-Richmond County . . . . .	2-1-8
Current calendar year, occupation taxes levied on business to be transacted during; filing of returns showing gross receipts during preceding calendar year . . . . .	2-1-21	Occupation tax appeals board . . . . .	2-1-37
Dance halls		Decisions on appeals . . . . .	2-1-37(h)
Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department . . . . .	6-6-43(d)	Duties—Generally; compensation of members . . . . .	2-1-37(f)
Deny, suspend, or revoke business tax certificate, right to . . . . .	2-1-38	Established; membership; terms . . . . .	2-1-37(a)
Displayed, certificate to be . . . . .	2-1-31	Notice of appeal . . . . .	2-1-37(g)
Duration of certificate . . . . .	2-1-30	Organization and frequency of meetings	2-1-37(e)
Exemption or reduction in occupation tax, option to establish . . . . .	2-1-40	Quorum and conflicts of interest . . . . .	2-1-37(c)
Filing of return showing actual gross receipts during calendar year; procedure where taxes overpaid or underpaid . . . . .	2-1-22	Record of proceedings . . . . .	2-1-37(d)
Flea markets		Vacancies . . . . .	2-1-37(b)
Business tax certificate required . . . . .	6-6-27	Occupation tax due and payable, when . . . . .	2-1-23
Suspension, right of, by license and inspection department; revocation . . . . .	6-6-37	Occupation tax inapplicable where prohibited by law or provided for pursuant to other existing law . . . . .	2-1-12
Fortune tellers, etc.		Occupation tax levied; restrictions . . . . .	2-1-4
Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department; revocation . . . . .	6-6-44(f)	Occupation tax required; occupation tax required for business dealings in Richmond County, City of Augusta, and Augusta-Richmond County . . . . .	2-1-1
Going-out-of-business sales . . . . .	6-6-47 et seq.	Penalties for violation . . . . .	2-1-19
See: GOING-OUT-OF-BUSINESS SALES		Place of business, more than one . . . . .	2-1-25
Government, practitioners exclusively practicing for . . . . .	2-1-10	Professionals as classified in O.C.G.A. § 48-13-9(c), paragraphs 1 through 18 . . . . .	2-1-9
Hearing, public, requirement of, before tax increase . . . . .	2-1-42	Purpose and scope of tax . . . . .	2-1-13
Inspections		Qualification, evidence of, required if applicable . . . . .	2-1-17
Books and records, inspections of . . . . .	2-1-27	Records and reports	
License and inspection, director of, duties of . . . . .	2-1-20	Confidentiality of returns . . . . .	2-1-26
Revocation for failure to pay tax, file returns, permit inspection of books . . . . .	2-1-28	Current calendar year, occupation taxes levied on business to be transacted during; filing of returns showing gross receipts during preceding calendar year . . . . .	2-1-21
Liability of officers and agents; registration required; failure to obtain . . . . .	2-1-18	Filing of return showing actual gross receipts during calendar year; procedure where taxes overpaid or underpaid . . . . .	2-1-22
License and inspection, director of, duties of . . . . .	2-1-20	Inspections of books and records . . . . .	2-1-27
Limousine service . . . . .	6-7-49 et seq.	Occupation tax appeals board	
See: LIMOUSINE SERVICE		Record of proceedings . . . . .	2-1-37(d)
Line of business, each, to be identified on business tax certificate . . . . .	2-1-7	Revocation for failure to pay tax, file returns, permit inspection of books . . . . .	2-1-28
Line of business, more than one . . . . .	2-1-25	Refunds . . . . .	2-1-34
Live adult entertainment		Required . . . . .	2-1-29
Business tax certificate required . . . . .	6-6-42(b)	Revocation for failure to pay tax, file returns, permit inspection of books . . . . .	2-1-28
Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department . . . . .	6-6-42(e)	Rules and regulations . . . . .	2-1-36

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
<b>BUSINESS TAX CERTIFICATES (Cont'd.)</b>		<b>BUSINESSES (Cont'd.)</b>	
Severability .....	2-1-43	Flea markets .....	6-6-26 et seq.
State registration, evidence of, required if applicable; state registration to be displayed .....	2-1-16	See: FLEA MARKETS	
Street vendors		Fortune tellers, etc. ....	6-6-44 et seq.
Business tax certificate required.....	6-6-39(b)	See: FORTUNE TELLERS, ETC.	
Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department .....	6-6-39(d)	Going-out-of-business sales .....	6-6-47 et seq.
Tax due and payable, when; effect of transacting business when tax delinquent .....	2-1-14	See: GOING-OUT-OF-BUSINESS SALES	
Taxicabs .....	6-7-8 et seq.	Historic preservation	
See: TAXICABS		Detention ponds	
Temporary and transient vendors		Maintenance of detention/retention ponds	
Business tax certificate required.....	6-6-40(b)	Commercial/industrial detention/retention ponds .....	7-4-65(d)
Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department .....	6-6-40(e)	Limousine service. ....	6-7-48 et seq.
Terms, construction of; definitions.....	2-1-2	See: LIMOUSINE SERVICE	
Transient vendors		Litter control .....	4-2-14 et seq.
Business tax certificate required.....	6-5-4	See: LITTER CONTROL	
Suspension, right of, by license and inspection department; revocation ..	6-5-7	Live adult entertainment.....	6-6-42 et seq.
Vending machine operators		See: LIVE ADULT ENTERTAINMENT	
Business tax certificate required; decals	6-6-41(b)	Masseurs and masseuses, massage parlors and/or health spas .....	6-4-1 et seq.
Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department .....	6-6-41(d)	See: MASSEURS AND MASSEUSES, MASSAGE PARLORS AND/OR HEALTH SPAS	
Wreckers		Minors	
Business tax certificate required.....	6-7-3	Smoking, minors prohibited from, in retail establishments .....	3-7-4
Suspension, right of, by license and inspection department.....	6-7-5	Motor vehicles and traffic	
		Stop and yield intersections, right-of-way at	
<b>BUSINESSES</b>		Emerging from alley or driveway onto residential or business street, failure to stop while.....	3-5-47
Adult entertainment .....	6-1-1 et seq.	Traffic, kinds and classes of, on certain highways	
See: ADULT ENTERTAINMENT		Commercial vehicles prohibited from using certain streets or highways.....	3-5-127
Alcoholic beverages .....	6-2-1 et seq.	Parades—Commercially sponsored parades prohibited on Saturday; exception...	3-7-34
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES		Parks	
Amusement game permit.....	6-6-46 et seq.	Commercial vehicles in parks .....	1-5-40
See: AMUSEMENT GAMES		Pawnbrokers .....	6-6-7 et seq.
Arcades, license to operate .....	6-6-45 et seq.	See: PAWNBROKERS	
See: ARCADES		Peddlers and solicitors .....	6-5-1 et seq.
Brokers .....	6-6-1 et seq.	See: PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS AND SOLICITORS	
See: BROKERS		Procurement .....	1-10-1 et seq.
Business tax certificates .....	2-1-1 et seq.	See: PROCUREMENT	
See: BUSINESS TAX CERTIFICATES		Secondhand goods .....	6-6-1 et seq.
Construction trades.....	7-1-116 et seq.	See: SECONDHAND GOODS	
See: CONSTRUCTION TRADES		Solid waste	
Dance halls .....	6-6-43 et seq.	Urban services district, garbage collection in	
See: DANCE HALLS		Commercial garbage, fees for collection of .....	4-2-50
Deputies and firefighters, attendance of		Street vendors.....	6-6-39 et seq.
Managers, etc. to apply therefor .....	6-8-2	See: PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS AND SOLICITORS	
Payment for service .....	6-8-3		
Required, when .....	6-8-1		
Downtown development authority.....	1-4-14 et seq.		
See: DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY			
Electrical utilities.....	6-3-1 et seq.		
See: ELECTRICAL UTILITIES			
Enterprise zones.....	2-4-1 et seq.		
See: ENTERPRISE ZONES			

CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
<b>BUSINESSES (Cont'd.)</b>		<b>CANALS (Cont'd.)</b>	
Streets, sidewalks and other public places		Water power, use for—generally	
Soliciting employment of business prohibited . . . . .	3-8-2	Commission, consent of, prerequisite . . . . .	1-9-22
Taxation . . . . .	5-5-4 et seq.	Executions for unpaid water rent . . . . .	1-9-29
See: TAXATION		Lien for unpaid water rent	
Taxicabs . . . . .	6-7-7 et seq.	Enforcement . . . . .	1-9-28
See: TAXICABS		Generally . . . . .	1-9-27
Telephone and telegraph wires, cables and conduits . . . . .	6-3-21 et seq.	Payable, when and to whom . . . . .	1-9-25
See: TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH WIRES, CABLES AND CONDUITS		Rate per horsepower . . . . .	1-9-24
Temporary and transient vendors . . . . .	6-6-40 et seq.	Renewal leases . . . . .	1-9-30
See: PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS AND SOLICITORS		Shutting off water upon failure to pay . . . . .	1-9-26
Vehicles for hire . . . . .	6-7-1 et seq.	Terms, conditions, restrictions and limitations—Generally . . . . .	1-9-23
See: VEHICLES FOR HIRE		<b>CANVASSERS. See: PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS AND SOLICITORS</b>	
Vending machine operators . . . . .	6-6-41 et seq.	<b>CATERED FUNCTIONS</b>	
See: VENDING MACHINE OPERATORS		Alcoholic beverages . . . . .	6-2-141 et seq.
Water and sewers		See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	
Sewers		<b>CEMETERIES</b>	
Assessment charges		Augusta-Richmond County cemeteries enumerated; promulgation of governing rules, etc. . . . .	1-5-1
Commercial or industrial users, special . . . . .	5-2-71	Burial outside city cemetery, permission required for . . . . .	1-5-16
Water conservation restrictions		Contracts and agreements	
Commercial standards . . . . .	5-2-112	Lots, sale and maintenance of. See herein that subject	
Wreckers . . . . .	6-7-1 et seq.	Destruction, etc., of tombs, monuments, trees, etc.; use of firearms, etc. . . . .	1-5-13
See: WRECKERS		Digging graves and building vaults	
<b>C</b>		By whom performed; supervision . . . . .	1-5-7
<b>CAMPING</b>		Fees, schedule of . . . . .	1-5-8
Canals		Indigent, no charge for . . . . .	1-5-9
Occupation of bank or right of way		Employees to work exclusively in cemeteries, etc. . . . .	1-5-10
Camping, etc., on banks . . . . .	1-9-21	Flowers, plucking, etc., without permission	1-5-14
<b>CANALS</b>		Lots	
Bathing or swimming in river or canal . . . . .	1-9-4	Sale and maintenance of lots. See herein: Lots, Sale and Maintenance of	
Culverts, stone, concrete or brick, for flumes, etc., in streets . . . . .	1-9-16	Trees, grass, etc., right of lot owners to cultivate; removal when dangerous, etc. . . . .	1-5-12
Depositing sticks, tree trimmings, etc. . . . .	1-9-19	Lots, sale and maintenance of	
Engine-driven boat, permit for operation of, required . . . . .	1-9-17	Contracts and agreements	
Fishing near of canal . . . . .	1-9-1	Issuance of contract; contents of contract . . . . .	1-5-28
Occupation of bank or right of way		Maintenance of lots or sections by Augusta-Richmond County; perpetual care agreement . . . . .	1-5-27
Camping, etc., on banks . . . . .	1-9-21	Marker, erection of, upon acceptance of contract . . . . .	1-5-31
Generally . . . . .	1-9-20	Record books containing contracts, etc., required; index . . . . .	1-5-29
Rental		Maintenance of lots or sections by Augusta-Richmond County; perpetual care agreement . . . . .	1-5-27
Water power, use for—generally. See herein that subject		Marker, erection of, upon acceptance of contract . . . . .	1-5-31
Rules of construction . . . . .	1-1-2(d)		
Streets, sidewalks and other public places			
Culverts, stone, concrete or brick, for flumes, etc., in streets . . . . .	1-9-16		
Occupation of bank or right of way			
Camping, etc., on banks . . . . .	1-9-21		
Generally . . . . .	1-9-20		
Washing clothes, animals, etc.; depositing offensive matter; polluting . . . . .	1-9-18		

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
CEMETERIES (Cont'd.)		CERTIFICATES, CERTIFICATION (Cont'd.)	
Monuments, structures, etc., Augusta-Richmond County not responsible for .....	1-5-32	Alcoholic beverages	
Prices .....	1-5-26	Mixed drinks	
Record books containing contracts, etc., required; index .....	1-5-29	Collection of tax	
Record required of condition of municipal-maintained lots; inspections; index	1-5-30	Liability for failure to withhold; certificate of notice of amount due; time to enforce successor's liability .....	6-2-124(e)
Maintenance		Amusement parks	
Lots, sale and maintenance of. See herein that subject		Business tax certificate required .....	6-6-38(a)
Monuments		Animals and fowl	
Destruction, etc., of tombs, monuments, trees, etc.; use of firearms, etc. ...	1-5-13	Evidence of vaccination .....	4-1-18(a)
Lots, sale and maintenance of		Arcades, license to operate	
Monuments, structures, etc., Augusta-Richmond County not responsible for .....	1-5-32	Business Tax Certificate required .....	6-6-45(e)
Removal of improper, etc., monuments, etc., use of coping prohibited .....	1-5-15	Augusta Aviation Commission	
Officers and employees		Augusta Regional Airport, rates and charges for use at	
Superintendent of cemeteries. See herein that subject		Indemnity and insurance	
Paupers, burial of, in family plots .....	1-5-18	Certificate(s) of Insurance .....	1-3-8.5(d)
Permits to bury or move dead bodies required .....	1-5-17	Brokers	
Purchase of cemetery materials .....	1-5-11	Business tax certificate required .....	6-6-2
Rollersville Cemetery, assumption of care of; supervision; convict labor to be used .....	1-5-6	Buildings and building regulations .....	7-1-81 et seq.
Sales		See: BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS	
Lots, sale and maintenance of. See herein that subject		Business tax certificates .....	2-1-1 et seq.
Superintendent of cemeteries		See: BUSINESS TAX CERTIFICATES	
Assistant superintendent of Cedar Grove Cemetery .....	1-5-5	Construction trades	
Authority of cemetery superintendents—		Master electrician's or plumber's certificate, limitations on use of, to obtain permit .....	7-1-118
Generally .....	1-5-4	Registration of building contractors and building inspectors; payment of occupation tax, bond and liability insurance required .....	7-1-116
Duties—Generally .....	1-5-3	Dance halls	
Generally; bonds .....	1-5-2	Business tax certificate required .....	6-6-43(b)
Trees, grass, etc., right of lot owners to cultivate; removal when dangerous, etc. ....	1-5-12	Flea markets	
Vegetation		Business tax certificate required .....	6-6-27
Destruction, etc., of tombs, monuments, trees, etc.; use of firearms, etc. ...	1-5-13	Fortune tellers, etc.	
Flowers, plucking, etc., without permission .....	1-5-14	Business tax certificate required .....	6-6-44(a)
Trees, grass, etc., right of lot owners to cultivate; removal when dangerous, etc. ....	1-5-12	Going-out-of-business sales .....	6-6-47 et seq.
		See: GOING-OUT-OF-BUSINESS SALES	
		Historic preservation .....	7-4-16 et seq.
		See: HISTORIC PRESERVATION	
		Limousine service .....	6-7-49 et seq.
		See: LIMOUSINE SERVICE	
		Live adult entertainment	
		Business tax certificate required .....	6-6-42(b)
		Planning and zoning	
		Subdivision of land	
		Plats	
		Improvements, inspection, certification and acceptance of ....	8-3-5
		Procurements	
		Bidding or proposing on Augusta-Richmond County contracts, requirements for	
		Cost or pricing data	
		Certification required .....	1-10-34(e)
CERTIFICATES, CERTIFICATION			
Adult entertainment			
Permit and business tax certificate required .....	6-1-5		

CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
CERTIFICATES, CERTIFICATION (Cont'd.)		CODE OF ORDINANCES (Cont'd.)	
Soil erosion and sedimentation control		Certain ordinances not affected by Code . .	1-1-10
Education and certification . . . . .	7-3-38	Citations, authorization of certain employ-	
Street vendors		ees to issue . . . . .	1-1-12
Business tax certificate required . . . . .	6-6-39(b)	Contact with employees . . . . .	1-1-13
Taxicabs . . . . .	6-7-8 et seq.	Continuations of existing ordinances and	
See: TAXICABS		resolutions, provisions considered as	1-1-6
Temporary and transient vendors		How Code designated and cited . . . . .	1-1-1
Business tax certificate required . . . . .	6-6-40(b)	Penalty, general; continuing violations; en-	
Transient vendors		forcement . . . . .	1-1-8
Business tax certificate required . . . . .	6-5-4	Repeal of ordinance or resolution, effect of	1-1-5
Vending machine operators		Rules of construction . . . . .	1-1-2
Business tax certificate required; decals	6-6-41(b)	Severability of parts of Code . . . . .	1-1-4
Water and sewers . . . . .	5-2-51 et seq.		
See: WATER AND SEWERS		CODES	
Wreckers		Buildings and building regulations . . . . .	7-1-3 et seq.
Business tax certificate required . . . . .	6-7-3	See: BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REG-	
CHAPELS. See: RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS		ULATIONS	
CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS		Ethics, code of . . . . .	1-1-20 et seq.
Business tax certificates		See: ETHICS, CODE OF	
Charitable purpose, exemption on		Fire prevention codes . . . . .	3-3-20 et seq.
grounds that business operated for	2-1-15	See: FIRE PREVENTION AND PRO-	
CHILDREN. See: MINORS		TECTION	
CHURCHES. See: RELIGIOUS INSTITU-		Historic preservation . . . . .	7-4-51 et seq.
TIONS		See: HISTORIC PRESERVATION	
CIGARETTES, CIGARS. See: TOBACCO AND		COLISEUM AUTHORITY	
TOBACCO PRODUCTS		Alcoholic beverages	
CITY OF AUGUSTA		Excise tax	
Rules of construction . . . . .	1-1-2(d)	Malt beverages, whiskey, wine	
CLAIRVOYANT. See: FORTUNE TELLERS,		Coliseum authority, appropriation	
ETC.		of beer excise tax revenue to	6-2-105
CLERK OF COMMISSION		COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES	
Clerk pro tem . . . . .	1-2-63	Alcoholic beverages	
Deputy clerk of commission . . . . .	1-2-62	Licensing	
Duties—Generally . . . . .	1-2-61	Location restrictions . . . . .	6-2-64
Election; bond . . . . .	1-2-60	Arcades, license to operate	
Records, files, etc., in office or custody of		Distance requirements—Plat required .	6-6-45(b)
clerk . . . . .	1-2-64	COMMISSION	
COASTER WHEELED DEVICES (Roller		Administrator for Augusta-Richmond	
skates, roller blades, skateboards, etc.)		County	
Regulated; prohibited on certain streets . .	3-8-17	Suspension, removal by commission;	
Riverwalk . . . . .	1-5-54	hearing . . . . .	1-2-31
Streets, skating on, prohibited . . . . .	3-7-25	Adult entertainment	
CODE OF ORDINANCES*		Commission hearing of appeal . . . . .	6-1-18
Altering Code . . . . .	1-1-7	Alcoholic beverages	
Amendments to Code; effect of new ordi-		Licensing	
nances . . . . .	1-1-9	Commission, review of application by	6-2-61
Catchlines of sections . . . . .	1-1-3	Announcement of commission action . . . . .	1-2-6
		Augusta-Richmond County property	
		Commission administrative office . . . . .	1-2-94
		Commission office hours . . . . .	1-2-93
		Canals	
		Water power, use for—generally	
		Commission, consent of, prerequisite	1-9-22
		Clerk of commission . . . . .	1-2-60 et seq.
		See: CLERK OF COMMISSION	
		Employees, use of, for personal benefit . . .	1-2-10

\*Note—The adoption, amendment, repeal, omissions, effective date, explanation of numbering system and other matters pertaining to the use, construction and interpretation of this Code are contained in the adopting ordinance and preface which are to be found in the preliminary pages of this volume.

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
COMMISSION (Cont'd.)		CONSERVATION	
Ethics, code of		Water conservation restrictions . . . . .	5-2-110 et seq.
Conduct, rules of, for employees and public officials of Augusta		See: WATER AND SEWERS	
Other persons than employee, expenses for; representatives; approval of commission . . . . .	1-1-23(e)	CONSOLIDATION ACT	
Finance		Rules of construction . . . . .	1-1-2(k)
Budget, auditing requirements		CONSTRUCTION. See: BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS	
Adoption of budget by commission . .	2-3-6	CONSTRUCTION ADVISORY BOARD	
Submittals of budget to commission .	2-3-5	Appeals proceedings	
Historic preservation . . . . .	7-4-15 et seq.	Authorized; filing notice of appeal . . . . .	7-1-56
See: HISTORIC PRESERVATION		Decisions . . . . .	7-1-57
Holding other office, contract, etc., with Augusta-Richmond County, prohibited from; exceptions . . . . .	1-2-9	Composition . . . . .	7-1-47
Meetings		Created . . . . .	7-1-46
Agenda . . . . .	1-2-3	Duties . . . . .	7-1-48
Minutes . . . . .	1-2-4	Maintenance—Generally	
Time and place; committees . . . . .	1-2-2	Appeals to construction advisory board.	7-1-136
Ordinances—Required readings . . . . .	1-2-5	CONSTRUCTION TRADES	
Procurement, public, ethics in		Electrical, plumbing, and HVAC work, performing . . . . .	7-1-117
Penalties and sanctions		Exemptions from sections 7-1-117 through 7-1-118 . . . . .	7-1-119
Commission, legal or disciplinary action by . . . . .	1-1-37(a)	Industry maintenance department . . . . .	7-1-119(b)
Publication of ordinances, notices, etc. . . . .	1-2-12	Owner wiring residence . . . . .	7-1-119(a)
Purchasing policy . . . . .	1-2-8	Master electrician's or plumber's certificate, limitations on use of, to obtain permit . . . . .	7-1-118
Rules of construction . . . . .	1-1-2(g)	Penalties for violations of sections 7-1-117 through 7-1-118 . . . . .	7-1-120
Seal . . . . .	1-2-1	Registration of building contractors and building inspectors; payment of occupation tax, bond and liability insurance required . . . . .	7-1-116
Vacancies . . . . .	1-2-7	Approval Procedures . . . . .	7-1-116-10
Vacancies on agencies, boards, commissions created by Commission . . . . .	1-2-11	Complaint handling procedure . . . . .	7-1-116-16
COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF. See: COMMISSION		Complaint handling procedure, exemption from . . . . .	7-1-116-15
COMPUTATION OF TIME		Definitions . . . . .	7-1-116-2
Rules of construction . . . . .	1-1-2(j)	Do it yourself registration for single family residential property owner . . . . .	7-1-116-7
CONFIDENTIALITY		Expiration; renewal of registration . . . . .	7-1-116-11
Business tax certificates		Forms for application for registration . .	7-1-116-9
Confidentiality of returns . . . . .	2-1-26	Phase in procedures . . . . .	7-1-116-12
Procurement, public, ethics in		Provisions re . . . . .	7-1-116-1
Confidential information, use of . . . . .	1-1-32	Qualifications	
Water and sewers		Commercial contractor's registration and certificate . . . . .	7-1-116-5
Wastewater		Private building inspectors/consultants, home and commercial—Registration required . . . . .	7-1-116-8
Confidential information . . . . .	5-3-11	Residential builder's registration and certificate . . . . .	7-1-116-4
CONFLICTS OF INTEREST		Specialty contractor's registration and certificate . . . . .	7-7-116-6
Business tax certificates		Required . . . . .	7-1-116-3
Occupation tax appeals board		Standards of performance and quality .	7-1-116-14
Quorum and conflicts of interest . . . .	2-1-37(c)	Transferability . . . . .	7-1-116-13
Ethics, code of		Violation; penalties . . . . .	7-1-116-17
Conduct, rules of, for employees and public officials of Augusta . . . . .	1-1-23		
Historic preservation commission . . . . .	7-4-7		
Procurement, public, ethics in			
Conflict of interest, employee or public official . . . . .	1-1-27		
Waiver from contemporaneous employment prohibition and other conflicts of interest . . . . .	1-1-31		



CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
<b>CONTRACTORS</b>		<b>CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES</b>	
Adult entertainment		Firearms and weapons	
Employees		Gun sales	
Contractors, independent.....	6-1-10(c)	Certain persons, sales to, prohibited.	3-7-14(e)
Buildings and building regulations.....	7-1-81 et seq.	Marijuana.....	3-7-33
See: BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS		Parks	
Construction trades		Lake Olmstead	
Registration of building contractors and building inspectors; payment of occupation tax, bond and liability insurance required .....	7-1-116	Liquor or drugs, persons under influence of.....	1-5-52
Procurement, public, ethics in .....	1-1-27 et seq.	Pedestrians' rights and duties	
See: PROCUREMENT, PUBLIC, ETHICS IN		Pedestrian under influence.....	3-5-54
Procurements		<b>CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS</b>	
Bidding or proposing on Augusta-Richmond County contracts, requirements for		Safety review committee .....	3-5-142 et seq.
Pre-qualifications of contractors.....	1-10-40	See: SAFETY REVIEW COMMITTEE	
<b>CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS</b>		<b>COUNTY</b>	
Augusta Aviation Commission		Rules of construction.....	1-1-2(l)
Augusta Regional Airport, rates and charges for use at		<b>COUNTY ATTORNEY</b>	
Space rentals and use charges		Personnel	
Contract Security .....	1-3-8.4(g)	County attorney to defend county employees .....	1-7-2
Cemeteries .....	1-5-27 et seq.	<b>COURTS, FINES AND IMPRISONMENT</b>	
See: CEMETERIES		Drunk and disorderly persons, confinement of, in law enforcement center or stockade .....	1-6-2
Certain ordinances not affected by Code ..	1-1-10(a), 1-1-10(b)	Mass gatherings	
Commission		Events consisting of more than five persons on public property	
Holding other office, contract, etc., with Augusta-Richmond County, prohibited from; exceptions.....	1-2-9	Appeal and Judicial Review .....	3-4-11(c)
Enterprise zones		Motor vehicles and traffic	
Contractual agreement .....	2-4-8	Stopping, standing or parking prohibited in specified places	
Housing authority		United States Courthouse, restrictions on parking adjacent to ...	3-5-95.1
Purpose; commissioners; tax-exempt status of its property; power to contract.....	1-4-56	Municipal court.....	1-6-8 et seq.
Procurement, public, ethics in		See: MUNICIPAL COURTS	
Agreement of candidates involving work or appointments.....	1-1-36	Noise	
Procurement .....	1-10-6 et seq.	Prohibited noises enumerated .....	3-6-2(k)
See: PROCUREMENT		Paroled person's failure to abide by terms; effect of revocation .....	1-6-5
Streetlighting		Paroled person's ineligibility when convicted again for some offense within six months .....	1-6-6
Construction and maintenance		Parolees to report, etc., judge may require	1-6-4
Augusta-Richmond County, construction by, or by contract .....	7-3-11	Paroles by judge .....	1-6-3
Taxicabs		Penalty, general, for violation of Code, etc.; continuing violations .....	1-6-1
Passengers		Planning and zoning	
Contract passengers, hauling, permitted.....	6-7-35	Groundwater recharge protection	
Water and sewers		Judicial review .....	8-6-12
Wastewater		Soil erosion and sedimentation control	
Discharge limits and standards		Administrative appeal—judicial review	3-7-39
Special Agreement.....	5-3-5(e)	Solicitor	
		General provisions .....	1-6-12
		Stockade	
		Operations.....	1-6-13

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
<b>COURTS, FINES AND IMPRISONMENT</b> (Cont'd.)		<b>DAMAGE, DEFACEMENT, DESTRUCTION,</b> <b>INJURY, ETC. (Cont'd.)</b>	
Streets, sidewalks and other public places		Drivers, attendants and attendant-drivers, licenses for	
Trees, etc., obstructing view of street intersections and fire hydrants		Defacing, removing, etc., official entry upon license . . . . .	6-7-81
Failure of owner to comply with notice; penalty; form of judgment.	3-8-16	Animals and fowl	
Water and sewers		Birds	
Wastewater		Killing, etc., wild or migratory birds.	4-1-31
Judicial enforcement remedies . . . . .	5-3-14	Disposition of impounded animals	
		Injured animals . . . . .	4-1-25(d)
<b>CREDIT</b>		Augusta Aviation Commission	
Name, use of another's . . . . .	3-7-18	Augusta Regional Airport, rates and charges for use at	
<b>CREDIT UNIONS. See: FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS</b>		Indemnity and insurance	
		Waiver of Damage . . . . .	1-3-8.5(e)
<b>CRIMINAL RECORDS</b>		Breaking glass in doors or windows . . . . .	3-7-15
Alcoholic beverages		Cemeteries	
Licensing		Destruction, etc., of tombs, monuments, trees, etc.; use of firearms, etc. . . . .	1-5-13
Criteria for license approval—Personal qualifications of applicants		Daniel Field	
Moral character; criminal record . . . . .	6-2-62(b)	Damages, responsibility for, at flying fields . . . . .	1-3-28
<b>CRUELTY</b>		Defacing or injuring public or private property—Generally . . . . .	3-7-19
Animals . . . . .	4-1-27	Electrical utilities	
<b>CULVERTS. See: BRIDGES AND CULVERTS</b>		Interfering, damaging, etc., poles, wires, etc., of fire alarm or sheriff's department telegraph . . . . .	6-3-19
<b>CURBS AND GUTTERS</b>		Flood damage prevention . . . . .	8-1-1 et seq.
Litter control		See: FLOODS AND FLOODING	
Grass, leaves, tree trimmings, etc.		Monuments, public—Injuring, defacing, etc.	3-7-36
Streets or gutters, prohibited in . . . . .	4-2-17(a)	Parks	
Motor vehicles and traffic		Damaging, etc., park property—Generally . . . . .	1-5-45
Stopping, standing or parking prohibited in specified places		Defacing, etc., monuments, etc. . . . .	1-5-44
Curb, improper parking by not parking within one foot of . . . . .	3-5-94	Street signs—Injury or interference with . . . . .	3-7-40
Solid waste		Streets, sidewalks and other public places	
Urban services district, garbage collection in		Defacing or injuring public or private property—Generally . . . . .	3-7-19
Curb, when garbage to be placed at; no backyard garbage pickup . . . . .	4-2-40	Vehicles and implements injuring streets	3-8-7
Water and sewers . . . . .	5-2-2 et seq.	Telephone and telegraph wires, cables and conduits	
See: WATER AND SEWERS		Liability of holder of permit for damages	6-3-27
<b>CURFEW FOR MINORS</b>		Water and sewers . . . . .	5-2-16 et seq.
Hours of curfew; exceptions . . . . .	3-1-1	See: WATER AND SEWERS	
Parent, guardian or other person having custody or control of child to permit violation prohibited . . . . .	3-1-2	<b>DANCE HALLS</b>	
Violation and penalty . . . . .	3-1-3	Business tax certificate required . . . . .	6-6-43(b)
		Defined . . . . .	6-6-43(a)
		Penalty for violation of article . . . . .	6-6-43(e)
		Regulatory fee . . . . .	6-6-43(c)
		Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department . . . . .	6-6-43(d)
<b>D</b>		<b>DANCES, DANCING</b>	
<b>DAMAGE, DEFACEMENT, DESTRUCTION, INJURY, ETC.</b>		Adult entertainment . . . . .	6-1-1 et seq.
Ambulances		See: ADULT ENTERTAINMENT	
Ambulance licenses		Alcoholic beverages	
Defacing, removing, etc., official entry upon license . . . . .	6-7-75	Licensing	
		Considerations, additional . . . . .	6-2-65

CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
DANCES, DANCING (Cont'd.)		DANIEL FIELD (Cont'd.)	
Dance halls .....	6-6-43 et seq.	Permit required to alter, erect, etc., structures, change use of land, etc., therein	
See: DANCE HALLS		Applications for permits; when permits to be granted .....	1-3-36
Deputies and firefighters, attendance of		Existing structures, uses, etc. ....	1-3-37
Managers, etc. to apply therefor .....	6-8-2	Generally .....	1-3-35
Payment for service .....	6-8-3	Variances	
Required, when .....	6-8-1	Lights, permit may be conditioned to allow Augusta-Richmond County to install, etc. ....	1-3-39
DANGEROUS BUILDINGS OR OTHER STRUCTURES		Provisions re. ....	1-3-38
Fire prevention and protection		Use of land within, restrictions on .....	1-3-33
Fire prevention codes		Airports and aviation	
Special hazard buildings and structures .....	3-3-25	General aviation commission, adoption of rules and regulations of	
Permits, inspections and certificates of occupancy		Daniel Field, for .....	1-3-42
Hazardous occupancies .....	7-1-84	Damages, responsibility for, at flying fields	1-3-28
Streetlighting .....	7-3-71 et seq.	Dropping objects from aircraft in flight ...	1-3-25
See: STREETLIGHTING		Flexibility of preceding regulations .....	1-3-26
DANGEROUS CONDITIONS		Height of aircraft when over urban services district or assembly of persons .....	1-3-20
Adult entertainment		Anywhere .....	1-3-20(a)
Sealing for unsanitary or unsafe conditions .....	6-1-24	Congested areas, over .....	1-3-20(b)
Fire prevention, bureau of		Helicopters .....	1-3-20(d)
Inspections		Other than congested areas, over .....	1-3-20(c)
Complaint, upon; remedy or removal of dangerous conditions .....	3-3-14	Landing aircraft, right to use of field by ..	1-3-21
DANGEROUS DOGS. See: ANIMALS		Licenses and permits	
DANGEROUS OBJECTS		Airport approach and turning zones at Daniel Field. See herein that subject	
Litter control		Light, aircraft moored on flying field to display, at night .....	1-3-22
Dangerous objects, placing, throwing, etc., in streets and sidewalks prohibited .....	4-2-10	Posted, regulations to be .....	1-3-27
DANIEL FIELD		Transportation of persons for hire .....	1-3-23
Acrobatic flying .....	1-3-24	Zoning	
Aircraft may begin take-off, when .....	1-3-19	Airport approach and turning zones at Daniel Field. See herein that subject	
Airport approach and turning zones at Daniel Field		DEBRIS	
Administration of article		Dumping of debris, unlawful; harborage of rats or other rodents; accumulation of weeds and noxious vegetation on vacant lots and unoccupied parcels of land .....	4-2-2
Appeals to planning commission from decision of director-building official .....	1-3-41	DEEDS AND TITLES	
Inspector of buildings to enforce regulations .....	1-3-40	Planning and zoning	
Definitions .....	1-3-29	Subdivision covenants	
Established, to be .....	1-3-31	Deeds of dedication of streets and utilities, acceptance of .....	8-9-2
Height limits .....	1-3-32	DEFACEMENT. See: DAMAGE, DEFACE- MENT, DESTRUCTION, INJURY, ETC.	
Licenses and permits		DEMONSTRATIONS	
Permit required to alter, erect, etc., structures, change use of land, etc., therein. See within this sub-heading that subject		Mass gatherings	
Map to be filed, etc. ....	1-3-30	Riverwalk, protests/demonstrations prohibited at .....	3-4-12
Nonconforming uses, existing; structures begun before effective date of article .....	1-3-34		

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
<b>DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER AGENCIES</b>		<b>DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER AGENCIES</b>	
Administrator for Augusta-Richmond County		(Cont'd.)	
Books, records, departments', examination of .....	1-2-37	Personnel .....	1-7-13 et seq.
Alcoholic beverages .....	6-2-60 et seq.	See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES	
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES		Planning and zoning	
Animals and fowl .....	4-1-2 et seq.	Trees	
Aviation commissions .....	1-3-1 et seq.	Tree commission, establishment of ..	8-4-3
Boards, commissions and authorities .....	1-4-1 et seq.	Planning Commission, Augusta-Richmond County .....	1-4-81 et seq.
Brokers		Procurements	
Suspension, right of, by license and inspection department; revocation ..	6-6-5	Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE) program	
Buildings and building regulations		Administration	
Maintenance—Generally		Procurement department duties ..	1-10-62(b)
Appeals to construction advisory board	7-1-136	Records management plan	
Business tax certificates		Records committee	
Occupation tax appeals board .....	2-1-37	Duties .....	1-2-108
Commission .....	1-2-1 et seq.	Provisions re .....	1-2-106
Construction advisory board .....	7-1-46 et seq.	Rules of construction .....	1-1-2(h)
Construction trades		Stormwater drainage and management	
Exemptions from sections 7-1-117 through 7-1-118		Public works, department of, powers of	5-1-6
Industry maintenance department ..	7-1-119(b)	Street vendors	
Dance halls		Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department .....	6-6-39(d)
Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department .....	6-6-43(d)	Taxicabs	
Development Authority of Richmond County	1-4-6 et seq.	Suspension, right of, by license and inspection department; revocation ..	6-7-43
Downtown development authority .....	1-4-14 et seq.	Temporary and transient vendors	
Electrical utilities		Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department .....	6-6-40(e)
Interfering, damaging, etc., poles, wires, etc., of fire alarm or sheriff's department telegraph .....	6-3-19	Transient vendors	
Sheriff's department telegraph, attaching wires to poles of .....	6-3-13	Suspension, right of, by license and inspection department; revocation ..	6-5-7
Enterprise zones		Vending machine operators	
Authorized agency .....	2-4-5	Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department .....	6-6-41(d)
Fire prevention and protection .....	3-3-8 et seq.	Water and sewers .....	5-2-29 et seq.
Flea markets		Wreckers	
Suspension, right of, by license and inspection department; revocation ..	6-6-37	Suspension, right of, by license and inspection department .....	6-7-5
Fortune tellers, etc.		<b>DEPOSITORY FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS</b>	
Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department; revocation	6-6-44(f)	Taxation .....	2-2-36 et seq.
Going-out-of-business sales		See: TAXATION	
Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department .....	6-6-47(h)	<b>DESTRUCTION. See: DAMAGE, DEFACTION, DESTRUCTION, INJURY, ETC.</b>	
Historic preservation commission .....	7-4-3 et seq.	<b>DETENTION PONDS</b>	
Hospital Authority of Augusta .....	1-4-76 et seq.	Historic preservation .....	7-4-65 et seq.
Hospital Authority, Richmond County .....	1-4-60 et seq.	See: HISTORIC PRESERVATION	
Housing authority .....	1-4-56 et seq.	<b>DEVELOPMENT. See: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</b>	
Human relations commission .....	1-4-110 et seq.	<b>DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY OF RICHMOND COUNTY</b>	
Libraries .....	1-4-103 et seq.	Assets, etc., use of .....	1-4-12
License and inspection department .....	7-1-26 et seq.	Creation; board of directors—Composition	1-4-7
Live adult entertainment		Director to remain in office until successor elected .....	1-4-9
Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department .....	6-6-42(e)	Dissolution of authority .....	1-4-11
Mass gatherings			
Emergency powers of sheriff's department where facilities inadequate ..	3-4-10		

CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY OF RICHMOND COUNTY (Cont'd.)		DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY	
Duties .....	1-4-10	Creation; board of directors—Composition, terms of members.....	1-4-15
Purpose .....	1-4-6	Development area, designation of .....	1-4-16
Terms of members .....	1-4-8	Development authorities law, accordance with .....	1-4-17
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE) PROGRAM		Purpose .....	1-4-14
Procurement .....	1-10-58 et seq.	DRAINAGE	
See: PROCUREMENT		Buildings and building regulations	
DISORDERLY PERSONS, DISORDERLY CONDUCT		Maintenance—Generally	
Alcoholic beverages		Maintenance standards .....	7-1-133(d)
Orderly manner, premises to be kept in, with outside gatherings of patrons restricted .....	6-2-21	Railroads and trains	
Animals and fowl		Water, etc., discharging, from trains; construction of drains.....	1-8-4
Horses, etc., riding, in disorderly manner.....	4-1-5	Streetlighting	
Confinement of drunk and disorderly persons in law enforcement center or stockade .....	1-6-2	Rights-of-way, county, use of	
Defined .....	3-7-1	Performance standards	
Penalties .....	3-7-3	Ditches and drainage structures..	7-3-29(b)
Severability .....	3-7-2	Streets, sidewalks and other public places	
DISTRICTS		Drains, obstructing, with stones, dirt, etc.....	3-8-9
Fire prevention and protection		DRIVEWAYS	
Fire prevention codes		Motor vehicles and traffic	
Explosives and blasting agents, storage of, establishment of limits of districts in which, to be prohibited .....	3-3-24	Stop and yield intersections, right-of-way at	
First fire district, establishment of ..	3-3-24.1	Driveway, failure to yield right-of-way from.....	3-5-46
Historic preservation.....	7-4-12 et seq.	Emerging from alley or driveway onto residential or business street, failure to stop while.....	3-5-47
See: HISTORIC PRESERVATION		DRUMS	
Planning and zoning		Noise	
Groundwater recharge protection		Prohibited noises enumerated	
Groundwater recharge area district, establishment of.....	8-6-5	Attention, noise to attract .....	3-6-2(m)
Water supply watershed protection ordinance		DUMPING	
District delineation .....	8-7-4	Debris, unlawful dumping of; harborage of rats or other rodents; accumulation of weeds and noxious vegetation on vacant lots and unoccupied parcels of land .....	4-2-2
Taxation		Garbage and refuse collected outside county, dumping of, at county landfill.....	4-2-3
Central business district of urban services district to be special assessment district; property tax; funds.	2-2-4		
DITCHES		<b>E</b>	
Streetlighting		EATING ESTABLISHMENTS	
Rights-of-way, county, use of		Alcoholic beverages	
Performance standards		Licensing	
Ditches and drainage structures..	7-3-29(b)	Eating establishment and entertainment venue; authority to sell for consumption on premises.....	6-2-52
Water and sewers		EDUCATION	
Ditch, same, water and sewer lines in..	5-2-3	Soil erosion and sedimentation control	
DOCKS. See: BOATS, DOCKS AND WATERWAYS		Education and certification.....	7-3-38

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
<b>ELECTIONS</b>		<b>EMERGENCIES (Cont'd.)</b>	
Augusta Aviation Commission		Fire protection.....	3-3-1 et seq.
Chairman, election of.....	1-3-3	See: FIRE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION	
Clerk of commission.....	1-2-60	Mass gatherings	
General aviation commission		Emergency powers of sheriff's department where facilities inadequate .	3-4-10
Chairman, election of.....	1-3-11	Motor vehicles and traffic .....	3-5-48 et seq.
<b>ELECTRICAL UTILITIES</b>		See: MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC	
Compliance with article; authority of Augusta-Richmond County engineer ...	6-3-1	Procurements	
Ellis street, wires on .....	6-3-17	Procurement source selection methods and contract awards	
Excavations for poles, permits for making	6-3-5	Emergency procurement selection method.....	1-10-50
Fire alarm, attaching wires to poles of...	6-3-13	Types of contracts	
Fire limits, wires in, to be underground ..	6-3-16	Authority to approve, sign and execute contracts by type	
Fires, authority to cut, etc., wires during .	6-3-12	Emergency purchase contracts ...	1-10-71(f)
Guard and guy wires.....	6-3-10	Streetlighting	
Interfering, damaging, etc., poles, wires, etc., of fire alarm or sheriff's department telegraph .....	6-3-19	Excavations	
Location and protection of wires—Generally .....	6-3-8	Emergency permits .....	7-3-24
Materials to be used in light and power circuits.....	6-3-11	Water and sewers	
Placing different lines upon same pole....	6-3-2	Wastewater	
Plat showing location of poles, etc., to be filed; changes in location .....	6-3-15	Administrative enforcement remedies	
Removal of disused poles, wires, etc. ....	6-3-14	Emergency Suspensions .....	5-3-13(g)
Sheriff's department telegraph, attaching wires to poles of .....	6-3-13	<b>EMERGENCY SERVICES</b>	
Sidewalks, etc., location of poles relative to Specifications and general requirements for poles.....	6-3-4	Ambulances .....	6-7-62 et seq.
Stepping pins, etc., upon poles, location of	6-3-7	See: AMBULANCES	
Street lamps, height of.....	6-3-9	<b>EMPLOYEES. See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES</b>	
Streets, sidewalks and other public places		<b>EMPLOYMENT</b>	
Ellis street, wires on.....	6-3-17	Alcoholic beverages	
Sidewalks, etc., location of poles relative to .....	6-3-4	Persons under eighteen years of age, employment of, prohibited .....	6-2-26
Street lamps, height of.....	6-3-9	Human relations commission	
Underground, method of placing wires ...	6-3-18	Employment practices, unlawful.....	1-4-117
Violations and penalties .....	6-3-20	<b>ENCLOSURES. See: FENCES, WALLS, HEDGES AND ENCLOSURES</b>	
Wire zones, allocation of, upon poles; zones reserved for free use of Augusta-Richmond County.....	6-3-3	<b>ENCROACHMENTS</b>	
<b>ELECTRICITY</b>		Streets, sidewalks and other public places	
Buildings and building regulations		Encroachments, sidewalk .....	3-8-11
Applicability .....	7-1-4(c)	<b>ENGINEERING</b>	
Construction trades		Electrical utilities	
Electrical, plumbing, and HVAC work, performing.....	7-1-117	Compliance with article; authority of Augusta-Richmond County engineer.....	6-3-1
Master electrician's or plumber's certificate, limitations on use of, to obtain permit .....	7-1-118	Motor vehicles and traffic	
Electrical utilities.....	6-3-1 et seq.	Speed regulations	
See: ELECTRICAL UTILITIES		Augusta-Richmond County traffic engineer, authority of.....	3-5-18
<b>EMERGENCIES</b>		Traffic-control devices	
Ambulances .....	6-7-62 et seq.	Augusta-Richmond County traffic engineer to designate crosswalks and establish safety zones .....	3-5-11
See: AMBULANCES			

CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
ENGINES		ETHICS, CODE OF (Cont'd.)	
Canals		Government service, code of ethics for—A statement of ethical principles . . . . .	1-1-20
Engine-driven boat, permit for operation of, required . . . . .	1-9-17	Persons subject to this article; definitions.	1-1-22
ENTERPRISE ZONES		Purpose . . . . .	1-1-21
Authorized agency . . . . .	2-4-5	Violations; complaints—Public officials . . .	1-1-25
Contractual agreement . . . . .	2-4-8	Violations; sanctions—Employees . . . . .	1-1-24
Designation of 'Laney-Walker Enterprise Zone' . . . . .	2-4-20	EXCAVATIONS	
Designation of 'Rocky Creek Enterprise Zone' . . . . .	2-4-21	Electrical utilities	
Enforcement . . . . .	2-4-7	Excavations for poles, permits for making . . . . .	6-3-5
Incentives . . . . .	2-4-4	Streetlighting . . . . .	7-3-18 et seq.
Liaison . . . . .	2-4-6	See: STREETLIGHTING	
Procedures . . . . .	2-4-2	Telephone and telegraph wires, cables and conduits . . . . .	6-3-26
Purpose . . . . .	2-4-1	EXHAUSTS	
Qualifications . . . . .	2-4-3	Noise	
ENTERTAINMENTS. See: AMUSEMENTS AND ENTERTAINMENTS		Prohibited noises enumerated . . . . .	3-6-2(g)
ENTRY		EXPECTORATING	
Alcoholic beverages		Litter control	
Enter premises for enforcement purposes, right of Augusta-Richmond County officials to . . . . .	6-2-6	Churches and public places; littering and spitting prohibited . . . . .	4-2-12
Fire prevention, bureau of		EXPLOSIVES	
Inspections		Fire prevention and protection	
Enter buildings or premises, authority to . . . . .	3-3-10	Fire prevention codes	
EROSION CONTROL. See: SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL		Explosives and blasting agents, storage of, establishment of limits of districts in which, to be prohibited . . . . .	3-3-24
EROTIC DANCE ESTABLISHMENTS		<b>F</b>	
Adult entertainment . . . . .	6-1-1 et seq.	FABRICATING	
See: ADULT ENTERTAINMENT		Buildings and building regulations	
ESCORT BUREAUS		Permits, inspections and certificates of occupancy	
Adult entertainment . . . . .	6-1-1 et seq.	Inspections	
See: ADULT ENTERTAINMENT		Manufacturers and fabricators . . . . .	7-1-94(b)
ETHICS		FALSE REPRESENTATION. See: MISREPRESENTATION	
Code of ethics. See: ETHICS, CODE OF		FENCES, WALLS, HEDGES AND ENCLOSURES	
Procurement, public, ethics in . . . . .	1-1-27 et seq.	Animals and fowl	
See: PROCUREMENT, PUBLIC, ETHICS IN		Livestock	
ETHICS, CODE OF		Stock pens, etc., allowed by permission of board of health only; removal and abatement . . . . .	4-1-51
Boards, commissions and authorities . . . . .	1-4-2	Buildings and building regulations	
Conduct, rules of, for employees and public officials of Augusta . . . . .	1-1-23	Maintenance—Generally	
Conflict, appearance of . . . . .	1-1-23(c)	Maintenance standards	
Conflict of interest prohibited . . . . .	1-1-23(b)	Fences, retaining walls . . . . .	7-1-133(b)
Gifts, receipt of, by employees and public officials prohibited; reporting; disposition . . . . .	1-1-23(a)	Streets, sidewalks and other public places	
Other persons than employee, expenses for; representatives; approval of commission . . . . .	1-1-23(e)	Gates, swinging . . . . .	3-8-10
Other rules of conduct . . . . .	1-1-23(d)		
Disciplinary action against public official .	1-1-26		

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
<b>FINANCE</b>		<b>FINANCE (Cont'd.)</b>	
Administrator for Augusta-Richmond County		Personnel	
Purchasing, duties regarding; delegation to subordinates .....	1-2-38	Personnel system	
Alcoholic beverages .....	6-2-28 et seq.	Personnel board	
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES		Payment of costs from county funds	1-7-16
Arcades, license to operate		Planning Commission, Augusta-Richmond County	
Cost of arcade license .....	6-6-45(i)	Organization, rules, staff, finances .....	1-4-83
Budget, auditing requirements		Procurement, public, ethics in .....	1-1-27 et seq.
Adoption of budget by commission .....	2-3-6	See: PROCUREMENT, PUBLIC, ETHICS IN	
Amendment; authorized, procedure .....	2-3-8	Procurement .....	1-10-1 et seq.
Audit, annual, required .....	2-3-10	See: PROCUREMENT	
Contents of audit reports .....	2-3-11	Streetlighting .....	7-3-5 et seq.
Contents of budget .....	2-3-4	See: STREETLIGHTING	
Definitions .....	2-3-1	Taxation .....	2-2-1 et seq.
Estimates; review .....	2-3-3	See: TAXATION	
Fiscal year; submittal of budget .....	2-3-2	Water and sewers	
Submittal of audit to state auditor .....	2-3-12	Wastewater	
Submittals of budget to commission .....	2-3-5	Private sewage disposal	
Time for compliance .....	2-3-9	Operation and Funding, Private ..	5-3-3(f)
Buildings and building regulations		<b>FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS</b>	
Permits, inspections and certificates of occupancy		Procurements	
Permit fees		Procurement source selection methods and contract awards	
Accounting of fees .....	7-1-90(b)	Banking services .....	1-10-48
Business tax certificates .....	2-1-1 et seq.	Taxation .....	2-2-36 et seq.
See: BUSINESS TAX CERTIFICATES		See: TAXATION	
Certain ordinances not affected by Code ..	1-1-10(d)	<b>FINES, FORFEITURES AND OTHER PENALTIES</b>	
Commission		Certain ordinances not affected by Code ..	1-1-10(a)
Purchasing policy .....	1-2-8	Courts, fines and imprisonment .....	1-6-1 et seq.
Development Authority of Richmond County		See: COURTS, FINES AND IMPRISONMENT	
Assets, etc., use of .....	1-4-12	Penalty, general; continuing violations; enforcement .....	1-1-8
Enterprise zones .....	2-4-1 et seq.	<b>FIRE DEPARTMENT</b>	
See: ENTERPRISE ZONES		Organization	
Ethics, code of		Generally .....	3-3-32
Conduct, rules of, for employees and public officials of Augusta		Rules and regulations	
Other persons than employee, expenses for; representatives; approval of commission .....	1-1-23(e)	Rules and regulations governing fire department .....	3-3-33
Historic preservation commission		Safety review committee .....	3-5-142 et seq.
Comptroller, duties of .....	7-4-11	See: SAFETY REVIEW COMMITTEE	
Funding from various sources, authority to receive .....	7-4-8	<b>FIRE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION</b>	
Human relations commission		Buildings and building regulations	
Budget and financial matters .....	1-4-120	Permits, inspections and certificates of occupancy	
Financial records, inspection and audit of .....	1-4-121	Drawings and specifications	
Litter control		Structural and fire resistance integrity .....	7-1-82(d)
Cleaning of property at owner's expense	4-2-24	Plaster fire protection .....	7-1-100
Grass, leaves, tree trimmings, etc.		Departments and other agencies	
Cleaning of property at owner's expense; violations .....	4-2-17(d)	Fire department, organization of	
Mass gatherings		Generally .....	3-3-32
Permit		Fire department rules and regulations	
Application		Rules and regulations governing fire department .....	3-3-33
Information to be provided			
Financial backing .....	3-4-5(b)		



CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
<b>FIRE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION</b> (Cont'd.)		<b>FIRE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION</b> (Cont'd.)	
Fire prevention, bureau of . . . . .	3-3-8 et seq.	Penalties for article violations . . . . .	3-3-4
See: FIRE PREVENTION, BUREAU OF		Reporting of fires required. . . . .	3-3-2
Deputies and firefighters, attendance of		Streets, sidewalks and other public places	3-8-14 et seq.
Managers, etc. to apply therefor . . . . .	6-8-2	See: STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND OTHER PUBLIC PLACES	
Payment for service . . . . .	6-8-3	Water and sewers. . . . .	5-2-14 et seq.
Required, when . . . . .	6-8-1	See: WATER AND SEWERS	
Electrical utilities. . . . .	6-3-12 et seq.	<b>FIRE PREVENTION, BUREAU OF</b>	
See ELECTRICAL UTILITIES		Augusta-Richmond County attorney, duty of, to assist in investigation of fires, etc. . . . .	3-3-16
Enforcement officers, authority of, generally . . . . .	3-3-5	Duties of officers—Generally. . . . .	3-3-9
Fire department, organization of		Established; composition; appointment of members; chief inspector, etc. . . . .	3-3-8
Generally . . . . .	3-3-32	Fee schedule . . . . .	3-3-18.1
Fire department rules and regulations		Inspections	
Rules and regulations governing fire department . . . . .	3-3-33	Assembly, places of . . . . .	3-3-12
Fire prevention, bureau of. . . . .	3-3-8 et seq.	Complaint, upon; remedy or removal of dangerous conditions . . . . .	3-3-14
See: FIRE PREVENTION, BUREAU OF		Enter buildings or premises, authority to . . . . .	3-3-10
Fire prevention codes		Established; composition; appointment of members; chief inspector, etc. . . . .	3-3-8
Adoption by reference; where filed. . . . .	3-3-20	Hazards and appliances, special . . . . .	3-3-11
Amendments. . . . .	3-3-21	Periodic inspections; correction of improper conditions. . . . .	3-3-13
Appeals. . . . .	3-3-30	Orders, service of; compliance; appeal . . . . .	3-3-15
Chief inspector, power of, to modify codes	3-3-27	Record of fires . . . . .	3-3-18
Clarification of limits referred to in fire prevention code . . . . .	3-3-23	Report, annual; recommending amendments. . . . .	3-3-19
Conflicts with building code. . . . .	3-3-28	School fire drills required; exits, etc., of schools to be unlocked, unobstructed, etc. . . . .	3-3-17
Definitions. . . . .	3-3-22	<b>FIREARMS AND WEAPONS</b>	
Explosives and blasting agents, storage of, establishment of limits of districts in which, to be prohibited . . . . .	3-3-24	Airport facility, dangerous or deadly weapons prohibited in. . . . .	3-7-45
First fire district, establishment of. . . . .	3-3-24.1	Ammunition—Sale, etc. to minors. . . . .	3-7-13
Injunction, abatement, etc. . . . .	3-3-31	Carrying or possessing dangerous or deadly weapons . . . . .	3-7-14.5
Invalidity, partial. . . . .	3-3-29	Cemeteries	
Materials, processes or occupancies requiring permits not enumerated in codes adopted, specification of. . . . .	3-3-26	Destruction, etc., of tombs, monuments, trees, etc.; use of firearms, etc. . . . .	1-5-13
Special hazard buildings and structures	3-3-25	Gun sales . . . . .	3-7-14
Fire tax, authority to assess and levy. . . . .	3-3-1	Certain persons, sales to, prohibited . . . . .	3-7-14(e)
Interference with firefighters, etc. at fire . . . . .	3-3-3	Compliance with section . . . . .	3-7-14(a)
Motor vehicles and traffic		Contents of report . . . . .	3-7-14(c)
Driving rules, miscellaneous		Report required . . . . .	3-7-14(b)
Fire hose, crossing . . . . .	3-5-100	Sheriff's Department, return of report to . . . . .	3-7-14(d)
Fire truck or other emergency vehicle, following or parking within five hundred feet of . . . . .	3-5-99	<b>FISHING</b>	
Officers and employees		Canal, fishing near of . . . . .	1-9-1
Enforcement officers, authority of, generally. . . . .	3-3-5	Parks . . . . .	1-5-47 et seq.
Fire department, organization of		See: PARKS AND RECREATION	
Generally . . . . .	3-3-32	<b>FLEA MARKETS</b>	
Fire prevention, bureau of . . . . .	3-3-8 et seq.	Application . . . . .	6-6-28
See: FIRE PREVENTION, BUREAU OF		Business tax certificate required . . . . .	6-6-27
Fire prevention codes			
Chief inspector, power of, to modify codes . . . . .	3-3-27		
Interference with firefighters, etc. at fire	3-3-3		
Open burning, outdoor, in residential areas	3-3-6		

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section	<b>G</b>	Section
<b>FLEA MARKETS (Cont'd.)</b>			
Daily permit			
Application .....	6-6-32	<b>GAMBLING</b>	
Required .....	6-6-31	Alcoholic beverages	
Definitions .....	6-6-26	Games of chance; cause for suspension	
Issuance; conditions .....	6-6-29	or revocation of license .....	6-2-24
Location of display of goods .....	6-6-35	<b>GAMES OF CHANCE</b>	
Minors, purchase from, prohibited .....	6-6-34	Alcoholic beverages	
Penalty for violation of article .....	6-6-36	Games of chance; cause for suspension	
Record of goods purchased required .....	6-6-33	or revocation of license .....	6-2-24
Regulatory fee .....	6-6-30	<b>GARBAGE. See: SOLID WASTE</b>	
Suspension, right of, by license and inspection department; revocation .....	6-6-37	<b>GAS</b>	
		Buildings and building regulations	
		Applicability .....	7-1-4(d)
<b>FLOODS AND FLOODING</b>		<b>GAS TRUCKS</b>	
Planning and zoning .....	8-1-1 et seq.	Railroad crossing signals, obedience to	
See: PLANNING AND ZONING		Taxis, school buses and gas trucks to	
		stop at railroad crossings and not	
		change gears while driving across	
		railroad tracks .....	3-5-65
<b>FOOD AND FOOD SERVICES</b>		<b>GATES</b>	
Alcoholic beverages .....	6-2-1 et seq.	Streets, sidewalks and other public places	
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES		Gates, swinging .....	3-8-10
Buses operated by transit department, smoking and eating on .....	3-7-39	<b>GAZETTES</b>	
		Commission	
		Publication of ordinances, notices, etc. .	1-2-12
<b>FORFEITURES. See: FINES, FORFEITURES AND OTHER PENALTIES</b>		<b>GENDER</b>	
		Rules of construction .....	1-1-2(m)
<b>FORTUNE TELLERS, ETC.</b>		<b>GENERAL AVIATION COMMISSION</b>	
Application required .....	6-6-44(b)	Airport manager	
Business tax certificate required .....	6-6-44(a)	Employment .....	1-3-14
Conduct of business .....	6-6-44(e)	Powers, duties, salary, etc. ....	1-3-15
Location, business .....	6-6-44(d)	Airports and aviation	
Penalty for violation of article .....	6-6-44(g)	General aviation commission, adoption	
Regulatory fee .....	6-6-44(c)	of rules and regulations of	
Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department; revocation .....	6-6-44(f)	Augusta Regional Ordinance, for . . .	1-3-43
		Daniel Field, for .....	1-3-42
<b>FOUNTAINS</b>		Chairman, election of .....	1-3-11
Parks		Creation; appointment and terms of members; vacancies .....	1-3-9
Lakes, ponds or fountains, fishing or bathing in—Generally .....	1-5-47	Mayor to be ex officio member; member to serve without compensation .....	1-3-10
		Meeting rules; reports to Augusta-Richmond County Commission; inspection of minutes and documents .....	1-3-16
<b>FOWL. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL</b>		Powers and duties—Generally .....	1-3-13
		Qualifications of members .....	1-3-12
<b>FRANCHISES</b>		<b>GEORGIA, STATE OF. See: STATE</b>	
Certain ordinances not affected by Code ..	1-1-10(e)	<b>GIFTS</b>	
<b>FRAUD</b>		Ethics, code of	
Alcoholic beverages		Conduct, rules of, for employees and public officials of Augusta	
Mixed drinks		Gifts, receipt of, by employees and public officials prohibited; reporting; disposition .....	1-1-23(a)
Deficiency determinations			
Penalty for fraud or intent to evade	6-2-121(e)		
Determination if no return made			
Penalty for fraud or intent to evade	6-2-122(d)		
<b>FUNERAL PROCESSIONS</b>			
Drivers in procession .....	3-5-68		
Driving through funeral or other procession .....	3-5-67		

CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
GIFTS (Cont'd.)		HAWKERS. See: PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS AND SOLICITORS	
Procurement, public, ethics in		HAZARDS	
Gifts, rebates and kickbacks .....	1-1-28	Buildings and building regulations	
Gifts, registration of vendors making ..	1-1-40	Permits, inspections and certificates of occupancy	
GLASS		Hazardous occupancies .....	7-1-84
Breaking glass in doors or windows .....	3-7-15	Cemeteries	
GOING-OUT-OF-BUSINESS SALES		Trees, grass, etc., right of lot owners to cultivate; removal when dangerous, etc. ....	1-5-12
Application of regulations .....	6-6-47(c)	Fire prevention and protection	
Application requirements .....	6-6-47(d)	Fire prevention codes	
Business tax certificate		Special hazard buildings and structures .....	3-3-25
Duties of holder .....	6-6-47(f)	Fire prevention, bureau of	
Effect .....	6-6-47(e)	Inspections	
Required .....	6-6-47(b)	Hazards and appliances, special ....	3-3-11
Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department .....	6-6-47(h)	Planning and zoning .....	8-1-17 et seq.
Certificates, certification		See: PLANNING AND ZONING	
Business tax certificate. See herein that subject		Streetlighting .....	7-3-71 et seq.
Definitions .....	6-6-47(a)	See: STREETLIGHTING	
Penalty for violation of article .....	6-6-47(i)	Streets, sidewalks and other public places	
Regulatory fee .....	6-6-47(g)	Trees, etc., obstructing view of street intersections and fire hydrants	
Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department .....	6-6-47(h)	Determining intersections, etc., to be hazardous; notice to owner to remove trees, etc. ....	3-8-15
Taxation		Water and sewers	
Business tax certificate. See herein that subject		Wastewater	
GOLF		Reporting requirements section	
Masters Golf Tournament		Hazardous Waste Notification ....	5-3-8(f)
Ticket brokers, prohibited .....	3-7-32	HEALTH AND SANITATION	
GRADES, GRADING		Adult entertainment	
Certain ordinances not affected by Code ..	1-1-10(g)	Abatement as sanitary nuisance .....	6-1-25
Streetlighting .....	7-3-40 et seq.	Sealing for unsanitary or unsafe conditions .....	6-1-24
See: STREETLIGHTING		Alcoholic beverages	
GROUNDWATER RECHARGE PROTECTION		Sanitation requirements .....	6-2-23
Planning and zoning .....	8-6-1 et seq.	Ambulances .....	6-7-62 et seq.
See: PLANNING AND ZONING		See: AMBULANCES	
GUTTERS. See: CURBS AND GUTTERS		Animals and fowl .....	4-1-1 et seq.
		See: ANIMALS AND FOWL	
<b>H</b>		Asbestos and biological waste, disposal of.	4-2-51 et seq.
HANDBILLS		See: ASBESTOS AND BIOLOGICAL WASTE, DISPOSAL OF	
Litter control		Dumping of debris, unlawful; harborage of rats or other rodents; accumulation of weeds and noxious vegetation on vacant lots and unoccupied parcels of land .....	4-2-2
Handbills and advertising matter, distributing, in automobiles, on private property prohibited; exceptions .....	4-2-13	Abatement .....	4-2-2(b)
HARMFUL FLUIDS		Prohibition .....	4-2-2(a)
Solid waste		Violation; penalty .....	4-2-2(c)
Urban services district, garbage collection in		Dumping of garbage and refuse collected outside county at county landfill ....	4-2-3
Containers and receptacles		Penalty for violation of section .....	4-2-3(b)
Acids or harmful fluids, putting, in receptacles .....	4-2-47	Prohibited .....	4-2-3(a)

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
<b>HEALTH AND SANITATION (Cont'd.)</b>		<b>HEARINGS (Cont'd.)</b>	
Fees for use of Augusta-Richmond County solid waste landfill .....	4-2-6	Water and sewers	
Garbage collection in urban services district .....	4-2-37 et seq.	Wastewater	
See: SOLID WASTE		Administrative enforcement remedies	
Limousine service		Show Cause Hearing .....	5-3-13(c)
Cleanliness .....	6-7-55	<b>HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING</b>	
Litter control .....	4-2-7 et seq.	Construction trades	
See: LITTER CONTROL		Electrical, plumbing, and HVAC work, performing .....	7-1-117
Masseurs and masseuses, massage parlors and/or health spas .....	6-4-1 et seq.	<b>HEAVY EQUIPMENT</b>	
See: MASSEURS AND MASSEUSES, MASSAGE PARLORS AND/OR HEALTH SPAS		Streetlighting	
Refuse acceptable for disposal at solid waste landfill .....	4-2-5	Rights-of-way, county, use of	
Scrap tire management .....	4-2-72 et seq.	Heavy equipment on right-of-way ...	7-3-26
See: SCRAP TIRE MANAGEMENT		<b>HEDGES. See: FENCES, WALLS, HEDGES AND ENCLOSURES</b>	
Smoking prohibited in Augusta-Richmond County buildings .....	4-2-1	<b>HELICOPTERS</b>	
Streetlighting .....	7-3-71 et seq.	Daniel Field	
See: STREETLIGHTING		Height of aircraft when over urban services district or assembly of persons .....	1-3-20(d)
Taxicabs		<b>HISTORIC PRESERVATION</b>	
Cleanliness of vehicles .....	6-7-14	Certificate of appropriateness, application to preservation commission for	
Trespassing, scavenging on landfill prohibited .....	4-2-4	Acceptable commission reaction to applications for certificates of appropriateness .....	7-4-21
<b>HEALTH, BOARD OF</b>		Appeals to Augusta Commission; mediation .....	7-4-32
Animals and fowl		Approval of alterations or new construction in historic districts or involving historic properties .....	7-4-16
Livestock		Approval of new construction within designated districts .....	7-4-17
Stock pens, etc., allowed by permission of board of health only; removal and abatement .....	4-1-51	Building and demolition permits, issuance of .....	7-4-19
Rules of construction .....	1-1-2(c)	Conformance with certificate of appropriateness, requirement of .....	7-4-28
Water and sewers		Deadline for approval or rejection of application for certificate of appropriateness .....	7-4-25
Wastewater		Fee to accompany application for certificate of appropriateness .....	7-4-31
Private sewage disposal		Guidelines and criteria for certificates of appropriateness .....	7-4-18
Provisions re .....	5-3-3(g)	Hearings on applications for certificates of appropriateness, notices, and right to be heard .....	7-4-22
Refer Applications to Board of Health .....	5-3-3(b)	Interior alterations .....	7-4-23
<b>HEARINGS</b>		Plans, submission of, to commission ...	7-4-20
Administrator for Augusta-Richmond County		Recording of applications for certificate of appropriateness .....	7-4-30
Suspension, removal by commission; hearing .....	1-2-31	Rejection of application for certificate of appropriateness, necessary actions to be taken by commission upon ...	7-4-26
Adult entertainment		Technical advice .....	7-4-24
Commission hearing of appeal .....	6-1-18	Undue hardship .....	7-4-27
Business tax certificates			
Hearing, public, requirement of, before tax increase .....	2-1-42		
Historic preservation .....	7-4-15 et seq.		
See: HISTORIC PRESERVATION			
Human relations commission			
Investigation/hearing of complaints, procedures for .....	1-4-118		
Taxicabs			
Driver's permit			
Approval or rejection; hearing upon rejection .....	6-7-18		

CODE INDEX

Section	Section
HISTORIC PRESERVATION (Cont'd.)	HISTORIC PRESERVATION (Cont'd.)
Work not commenced, certificate of appropriateness void if . . . . .	Districts
Certificates, certification	Historic districts and properties, recommendation and designation of. See herein that subject
Certificate of appropriateness, application for. See herein that subject	Hearings
Demolition or relocation of historic property or properties within historic district. See herein that subject	Certificate of appropriateness, application to preservation commission for
Miscellaneous provisions	Hearings on applications for certificates of appropriateness, notices, and right to be heard . . .
Certified local government program . . . . .	Demolition or relocation of historic property or properties within historic district
Codes	Certificates of appropriateness
Maintenance of historic properties and building and zoning code provisions. See herein that subject	Notice of public hearing pursuant to application for certificate of appropriateness for demolition or relocation . . . . .
Commission	Hearing, public . . . . .
Certificate of appropriateness, application to preservation commission for	Historic districts and properties, recommendation and designation of
Appeals to Augusta Commission; mediation . . . . .	Ordinance, requirements for adopting, for designation of historic districts and historic properties
Demolition or relocation of historic property or properties within historic district	Hearing and notices, required public . . . . .
Binding upon commission . . . . .	Historic districts and properties, recommendation and designation of
Historic districts and properties, recommendation and designation of	Designation of historic district . . . . .
Ordinance, requirements for adopting, for designation of historic districts and historic properties	Boundaries of historic district . . . . .
Commission action on Commission recommendation . . . . .	Criteria for selection of historic districts . . . . .
Definitions . . . . .	Evaluation of properties within historic districts . . . . .
Demolition or relocation of historic property or properties within historic district	Designation of historic property . . . . .
Binding upon commission . . . . .	Boundary description . . . . .
Certificates of appropriateness	Criteria for selection of historic properties . . . . .
Applications for certificates of appropriateness for demolition or relocation . . . . .	Ordinance, requirements for adopting, for designation of historic districts and historic properties . . . . .
Fee to accompany application for certificate of appropriateness for demolition or relocation . . . . .	Adoption of ordinance for designation, notification of . . . . .
Notice of public hearing pursuant to application for certificate of appropriateness for demolition or relocation . . . . .	Application for designation of historic districts or historic property . . .
Criteria . . . . .	Commission action on Commission recommendation . . . . .
Hearing, public . . . . .	Components, required, of ordinance .
Post-demolition or post-relocation plans, consideration of . . . . .	Hearing and notices, required public
Violation . . . . .	Moratorium on applications for alteration or demolition while ordinance for designation pending .
Detention ponds	Notices, notification
Maintenance of detention/retention ponds	Adoption of ordinance for designation, notification of . . . . .
Abatement . . . . .	Other agencies, notification of, regarding designation . . . . .
Commercial/industrial detention/retention ponds . . . . .	Public hearing and notices, required . . . . .
Landowner, maintenance by, required	
Violation; penalty . . . . .	

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
<b>HISTORIC PRESERVATION (Cont'd.)</b>		<b>HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION (Cont'd.)</b>	
State Historic Preservation Section, notification of . . . . .	7-4-15(f)	Members—Appointment; qualifications; terms and compensation. . . . .	7-4-4
Other agencies, notification of, regarding designation . . . . .	7-4-15(h)	Powers, statement of . . . . .	7-4-5
Recommendations on proposed designations . . . . .	7-4-15(d)	Records of meetings . . . . .	7-4-9
Rescind designation, authority to . . . . .	7-4-15(j)	Rules and standards, power to adopt . . . . .	7-4-6
State Historic Preservation Section, notification of . . . . .	7-4-15(f)	<b>HOOTING. See: YELLING, SHOUTING, ETC.</b>	
Preliminary research by commission . . . . .	7-4-12	<b>HORNS</b>	
Historic preservation commission . . . . .	7-4-3 et seq.	Noise	
See: HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION		Prohibited noises enumerated . . . . .	3-6-2(a)
Landmark historic property, preferential classification and assessment of . . . . .	7-1-8	<b>HORSES</b>	
<b>Maintenance</b>		Disorderly manner, riding horses, etc. in . . . . .	4-1-5
Detention ponds		Parks	
Maintenance of detention/retention ponds . . . . .	7-4-65	Riding horses, motorcycles and motorbikes in parks, etc., when prohibited and posted. . . . .	1-5-41
Historic properties, maintenance of, and building and zoning code provisions. See herein: Maintenance of Historic Properties and Building and Zoning Code Provisions		<b>HOSPITAL AUTHORITY OF AUGUSTA</b>	
Maintenance of historic properties and building and zoning code provisions		Creation; name change . . . . .	1-4-77
Affirmation of existing building and zoning codes . . . . .	7-4-53	Initial members . . . . .	1-4-78
Failure to provide ordinary maintenance or repair . . . . .	7-4-52	Operation of board . . . . .	1-4-80
Ordinary maintenance or repair . . . . .	7-4-51	Purpose . . . . .	1-4-76
Miscellaneous provisions		Service through term of office . . . . .	1-4-79
Amendments . . . . .	7-4-63	<b>HOSPITAL AUTHORITY, RICHMOND COUNTY</b>	
Certified local government program . . . . .	7-4-61	Area of operation . . . . .	1-4-67
Severability . . . . .	7-4-62	Creation . . . . .	1-4-61
Penalty provisions		Purpose . . . . .	1-4-60
Violation; penalties . . . . .	7-4-66	Trustees, board of	
Purpose . . . . .	7-4-1	Advisors and their selection and qualifications . . . . .	1-4-66
Relocation of historic property or properties within historic district. See herein: Demolition or Relocation of Historic Property or Properties within Historic District		Composition	
<b>Zoning</b>		Additional members . . . . .	1-4-64
Maintenance of historic properties and building and zoning code provisions. See herein that subject		Provisions re . . . . .	1-4-63
<b>HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION</b>		Successor trustees . . . . .	1-4-65
Certificate of appropriateness, application to preservation commission for . . . . .	7-4-16 et seq.	Vacancies; term of members . . . . .	1-4-62
See: HISTORIC PRESERVATION		Unemployment compensation program, not to participate in . . . . .	1-4-68
Comptroller, duties of . . . . .	7-4-11	<b>HOSPITALS</b>	
Conflict of interest . . . . .	7-4-7	Hospital Authority of Augusta . . . . .	1-4-76 et seq.
Creation . . . . .	7-4-3	See: HOSPITAL AUTHORITY OF AUGUSTA	
Funding from various sources, authority to receive . . . . .	7-4-8	Hospital Authority, Richmond County . . . . .	1-4-60 et seq.
Law enforcement officer, attendance of, at meetings . . . . .	7-4-10	See: HOSPITAL AUTHORITY, RICHMOND COUNTY	
		Noise	
		Hospital zones . . . . .	3-6-3
		Prohibited noises enumerated . . . . .	3-6-2(k)
		<b>HOTELS AND MOTELS</b>	
		Bellboys, porters, etc., registration of . . . . .	3-7-27
		Guests, registration of, inspections, etc. . . . .	3-7-26
		Taxation . . . . .	2-2-27 et seq.
		See: TAXATION	
		Taxicabs	
		Prohibited actions by driver . . . . .	6-7-22

CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
<b>HOURS</b>		<b>HUMAN RELATIONS COMMISSION</b>	
Abandoned property		(Cont'd.)	
Disposition within twenty-four hours ..	3-7-23	Budget and financial matters .....	1-4-120
Alcoholic beverages		Compensation .....	1-4-114
Hours of sale .....	6-2-14	Composition, appointments, and voting...	1-4-111
Augusta-Richmond County property		Cooperation .....	1-4-128
Commission office hours .....	1-2-93	Duties and powers .....	1-4-116
Curfew for minors .....	3-1-1 et seq.	Employment practices, unlawful .....	1-4-117
See: CURFEW FOR MINORS		Establishment .....	1-4-110
Daniel Field		Executive director and staff: director's du-	
Light, aircraft moored on flying field to		ties .....	1-4-115
display, at night .....	1-3-22	Exemptions from jurisdiction of ordinance	1-4-126
Parks		Financial records, inspection and audit of.	1-4-121
11:00 p.m, parks to be cleared by .....	1-5-49	Investigation/hearing of complaints, proce-	
Streets, sidewalks and other public places		dures for .....	1-4-118
Building material on streets, etc.		Legal services .....	1-4-129
Permit required; to be lighted at night	3-8-3	Meetings .....	1-4-122
		Office space and facilities .....	1-4-119
		Officers; terms of office, limits thereon ...	1-4-113
		Quorum .....	1-4-123
		Remedies/appeals .....	1-4-127
		Reports .....	1-4-125
		Rules, bylaws and policy manuals .....	1-4-124
		Terms of office .....	1-4-112
<b>HOUSING</b>		<b>I</b>	
Arcades, license to operate		<b>IDENTIFICATION</b>	
Distance requirements—Plat required .	6-6-45(b)	Animals and fowl	
Buildings and building regulations		Identification and vaccination tag to be	
Installation or maintenance by		worn .....	4-1-19
homeowner .....	7-1-9	Augusta-Richmond County property	
Construction trades		Vehicle decals .....	1-2-98
Exemptions from sections 7-1-117 through		Taxicabs	
7-1-118		Identification of vehicles required .....	6-7-23
Owner wiring residence .....	7-1-119(a)	Identity light required .....	6-7-25
Registration of building contractors and			
building inspectors; payment of oc-		<b>IMPOUNDMENT</b>	
cupation tax, bond and liability		Abandoned property	
insurance required .....	7-1-116	Impoundment and disposal, authority	
Fire prevention and protection		for .....	3-7-24
Open burning, outdoor, in residential		Animals and fowl .....	4-1-23 et seq.
areas .....	3-3-6	See: ANIMALS AND FOWL	
Housing authority .....	1-4-56 et seq.	Motor vehicles and traffic	
See: HOUSING AUTHORITY		Parking on property of others	
Motor vehicles and traffic		Removal; impoundment .....	3-5-2(b)
Stop and yield intersections, right-of-		Planning and zoning	
way at		Groundwater recharge protection	
Emerging from alley or driveway onto		Groundwater protection standards	
residential or business street,		Agricultural impoundments .....	8-6-11(b)
failure to stop while .....	3-5-47		
Planning and zoning		<b>IMPRISONMENT</b>	
Flood damage prevention		Courts, fines and imprisonment .....	1-6-1 et seq.
Flood hazard reduction, provisions for		See: COURTS, FINES AND IMPRISON-	
Specific standards		MENT	
Manufactured homes and recre-		Motor vehicles and traffic	
ational vehicles, standards		Penalties	
for .....	8-1-44(d)	Fine; imprisonment .....	3-5-141
Residential construction .....	8-1-44(a)		
Water and sewers		<b>IMPROVEMENTS. See: PUBLIC WORKS</b>	
Water conservation restrictions		<b>AND IMPROVEMENTS</b>	
Residential standards .....	5-2-111		
<b>HOUSING AUTHORITY</b>			
Purpose; commissioners; tax-exempt sta-			
tus of its property; power to contract	1-4-56		
<b>HUMAN RELATIONS COMMISSION</b>			
Age limitations .....	1-4-130		

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
<b>INDECENCY AND OBSCENITY</b>		<b>INSPECTIONS</b>	
Adult entertainment		Adult entertainment	
Obscene devices not permitted . . . . .	6-1-26	Self-inspection of permitted premises . . . . .	6-1-23
Advertising matter		Alcoholic beverages . . . . .	6-2-60 et seq.
Indecent posters, handbills, etc. . . . .	3-7-7	See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	
Lewdness, indecent exposure, obscene language, etc. . . . .	3-7-29	Ambulances	
<b>INDEMNIFICATION</b>		Ambulance licenses	
Augusta Aviation Commission		Inspections of vehicles, equipment and premises; powers of health officer—Generally; reports of inspections . . . . .	6-7-72
Augusta Regional Airport, rates and charges for use at . . . . .	1-3-8.5	Arcades, license to operate	
<b>INDIGENT PERSONS</b>		Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department . . . . .	6-6-45(h)
Cemeteries		Asbestos and biological waste, disposal of.	4-2-53
Digging graves and building vaults		Augusta Aviation Commission	
Indigent, no charge for . . . . .	1-5-9	Meeting rules, to make; reports to Augusta-Richmond County Commission; inspection of minutes and documents . . . . .	1-3-8
Paupers, burial of, in family plots . . . . .	1-5-18	<b>Brokers</b>	
<b>INDUSTRIES</b>		Conduct of business	
Buildings and building regulations		Inspection of merchandise purchased	6-6-6(b)
Permits, inspections and certificates of occupancy		Suspension, right of, by license and inspection department; revocation . . . . .	6-6-5
Floor loads, posting		Buildings and building regulations . . . . .	7-1-3 et seq.
Storage and facility-industrial occupancies . . . . .	7-1-105(b)	See: BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS	
Construction trades		Business tax certificates . . . . .	2-1-20 et seq.
Exemptions from sections 7-1-117 through 7-1-118		See: BUSINESS TAX CERTIFICATES	
Industry maintenance department . . . . .	7-1-119(b)	Cemeteries	
Historic preservation		Lots, sale and maintenance of	
Detention ponds		Record required of municipal-maintained lots; inspections; index . . . . .	1-5-30
Maintenance of detention/retention ponds		Construction trades	
Commercial/industrial detention/retention ponds . . . . .	7-4-65(d)	Registration of building contractors and building inspectors; payment of occupation tax, bond and liability insurance required . . . . .	7-1-116
Litter control		Dance halls	
Commercial, institutional or industrial properties, owners, occupants, etc., of, to provide containers for litter generated by customers, licenses or invitees . . . . .	4-2-18	Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department . . . . .	6-6-43(d)
Water and sewers		Daniel Field	
Sewers		Airport approach and turning zones at Daniel Field	
Assessment charges		Administration of article	
Commercial or industrial users, special . . . . .	5-2-71	Inspector of buildings to enforce regulations . . . . .	1-3-40
<b>INJUNCTIONS. See: WRITS, WARRANTS AND OTHER PROCESSES</b>		Fire prevention and protection	
<b>INJURY. See: DAMAGE, DEFACEMENT, DESTRUCTION, INJURY, ETC.</b>		Fire prevention codes	
<b>INNS</b>		Chief inspector, power of, to modify codes . . . . .	3-3-27
Bellboys, porters, etc., registration of . . . . .	3-7-27	Fire prevention, bureau of . . . . .	3-3-10 et seq.
Guests, registration of, inspections, etc. . . . .	3-7-26	See: FIRE PREVENTION, BUREAU OF	
<b>INSECT CONTROL. See: PEST CONTROL</b>		Flea markets	
<b>INSIDE INFORMATION</b>		Suspension, right of, by license and inspection department; revocation . . . . .	6-6-37
Procurement, public, ethics in . . . . .	1-1-33		



CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
<b>INSPECTIONS (Cont'd.)</b>		<b>INSTITUTIONS</b>	
Fortune tellers, etc.		Litter control	
Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department; revocation	6-6-44(f)	Commercial, institutional or industrial properties, owners, occupants, etc., of, to provide containers for litter generated by customers, licenses or invitees . . . . .	4-2-18
General aviation commission			
Meeting rules; reports to Augusta-Rich- mond County Commission; inspec- tion of minutes and documents . . .	1-3-16	<b>INSULTS</b>	
Going-out-of-business sales		Abusive or insulting language . . . . .	3-7-6
Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department . . . . .	6-6-47(h)	<b>INSURANCE</b>	
Hotels, inns, boardinghouses, etc.		Ambulances	
Guests, registration of, inspections, etc.	3-7-26	Ambulance licenses	
Human relations commission		Liability insurance required . . . . .	6-7-69
Financial records, inspection and audit of . . . . .	1-4-121	Augusta Aviation Commission	
License and inspection department . . . . .	7-1-26 et seq.	Augusta Regional Airport, rates and charges for use at . . . . .	1-3-8.5
See: LICENSE AND INSPECTION DE- PARTMENT		Construction trades	
Limousine service . . . . .	6-7-53 et seq.	Registration of building contractors and building inspectors; payment of oc- cupation tax, bond and liability insurance required . . . . .	7-1-116
See: LIMOUSINE SERVICE		Limousine service . . . . .	6-7-52
Live adult entertainment		Motor vehicles and traffic . . . . .	3-5-5
Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department . . . . .	6-6-42(e)	Procurements	
Planning and zoning		Bidding or proposing on Augusta-Rich- mond County contracts, require- ments for	
Subdivision of land		Insurance requirements . . . . .	1-10-39
Plats		Taxation . . . . .	2-2-20 et seq.
Improvements, inspection, certifi- cation and acceptance of . . . . .	8-3-5	See: TAXATION	
Procurement . . . . .	1-10-32 et seq.	Taxicabs	
See: PROCUREMENT		Liability insurance . . . . .	6-7-11
Soil erosion and sedimentation control		Water and sewers	
Inspection and enforcement . . . . .	7-3-36	Wastewater	
Stormwater drainage and management		Enforcement action, supplemental Liability Insurance . . . . .	5-3-15(b)
Maintenance and inspection . . . . .	5-1-10	<b>INTERFERENCE</b>	
Street vendors		Electrical utilities	
Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department . . . . .	6-6-39(d)	Interfering, damaging, etc., poles, wires, etc., of fire alarm or sheriff's de- partment telegraph . . . . .	6-3-19
Streetlighting		Fire prevention and protection	
Grading permit		Interference with firefighters, etc. at fire	3-3-3
Inspection and revocation . . . . .	7-3-46	Litter control	
Taxicabs		Interference, unauthorized, with recep- tacles or contents . . . . .	4-2-26
Inspection of vehicles, six-month, re- quired . . . . .	6-7-15	Motor vehicles and traffic	
Suspension, right of, by license and in- spection department; revocation . .	6-7-43	Driving rules, miscellaneous	
Temporary and transient vendors		Opening vehicle doors and interfering with traffic . . . . .	3-5-98
Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department . . . . .	6-6-40(e)	Sheriffs' department, officers of—Assault- ing, interfering with, etc. Prohibited.	3-7-17
Transient vendors		Solid waste	
Suspension, right of, by license and in- spection department; revocation . .	6-5-7	Urban services district, garbage collec- tion in	
Vending machine operators		Containers and receptacles	
Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department . . . . .	6-6-41(d)	Interference, unauthorized, with re- ceptacles or contents . . . . .	4-2-46
Water and sewers . . . . .	5-2-5 et seq.		
See: WATER AND SEWERS			
Wreckers			
Suspension, right of, by license and in- spection department . . . . .	6-7-5		

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
INTERFERENCE (Cont'd.)		JUNK	
Water and sewers		Automobile junk yards, salvage/recycling facilities.....	7-2-63 et seq.
Interference with water supply for extinguishing fires.....	5-2-33	See: AUTOMOBILE JUNK YARDS, SALVAGE/RECYCLING FACILITIES	
INTOXICATING BEVERAGES, INTOXICATION. See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES		Motor vehicles and traffic	
INTRODUCTION SERVICES		Abandoned vehicles	
Adult entertainment .....	6-1-1 et seq.	Inoperative or junk vehicle	
See: ADULT ENTERTAINMENT		Defined.....	3-5-136
		Parking prohibition; exceptions...	3-5-135
INVENTORY		JUVENILES. See: MINORS	
Alcoholic beverages			
Inventory to be kept under lock and key when sale prohibited .....	6-2-17	<b>K</b>	
Augusta-Richmond County property.....	1-2-95	KEEPER, PROPRIETOR	
Planning and zoning		Rules of construction.....	1-1-2(o)
Mobile homes		KICKBACKS	
Tax verification permits		Procurement, public, ethics in	
Inventory, annual, dealers required to file.....	8-2-33	Gifts, rebates and kickbacks .....	1-1-28
Taxation		Recovery of value transferred or received in breach of ethical standards	
Tax verification permits		Kickbacks, recovery of, by Augusta-Richmond County.....	1-1-38(b)
Dealers required to file annual inventory.....	2-2-17		
INVESTIGATIONS		<b>L</b>	
Adult entertainment		LAKES	
Application .....	6-1-13	Parks .....	1-5-47 et seq.
Alcoholic beverages		See: PARKS AND RECREATION	
Licensing		LAND	
Inspection of application by license inspector; investigation by sheriff; provision of information to license and inspection department upon request.....	6-2-60	Rules of construction.....	1-1-2(p)
Ambulances		LANDFILLS	
Ambulance licenses		Dumping of garbage and refuse collected outside county at county landfill ....	4-2-3
Investigation of applicant and proposed operations .....	6-7-70	Penalty for violation of section .....	4-2-3(b)
Drivers, attendants and attendant-drivers, licenses for		Prohibited .....	4-2-3(a)
Investigation of applicants.....	6-7-78	Fees for use of Augusta-Richmond County solid waste landfill.....	4-2-6
Fire prevention, bureau of		Refuse acceptable for disposal at solid waste landfill.....	4-2-5
Augusta-Richmond County attorney, duty of, to assist in investigation of fires, etc.....	3-3-16	Trespassing, scavenging on landfill prohibited.....	4-2-4
Human relations commission		LANDMARKS	
Investigation/hearing of complaints, procedures for.....	1-4-118	Buildings and building regulations	
Taxicabs		Landmark historic property, preferential classification and assessment of .....	7-1-8
Driver's permit		Planning and zoning	
Examination and investigation of applicant; valid state motor vehicle operator's permit required..	6-7-17	Trees	
		Landmark trees .....	8-4-9
<b>J</b>		LANDSCAPING	
JOINT AUTHORITY		Planning and zoning .....	8-4-1 et seq.
Rules of construction.....	1-1-2(n)	See: PLANNING AND ZONING	

CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
<b>LAW ENFORCEMENT</b>		<b>LIABILITY (Cont'd.)</b>	
Historic preservation commission		Planning and zoning	
Law enforcement officer, attendance of, at meetings . . . . .	7-4-10	Flood damage prevention	
Impersonation of law enforcement officer .	3-7-35	Warning and disclaimer of liability . .	8-1-22
<b>LAW ENFORCEMENT CENTER</b>		Zoning	
Drunk and disorderly persons, confine- ment of, in law enforcement center or stockade . . . . .	1-6-2	Road naming and addressing . . . . .	8-5-23
<b>LEASES, LEASING</b>		Soil erosion and sedimentation control	
Canals		Effectivity, validity and liability . . . . .	7-3-39.1
Water power, use for—generally		Stormwater drainage and management	
Renewal leases . . . . .	1-9-30	Property owner liability; supplemental charges . . . . .	5-1-14
Procurements		Taxicabs	
Procurement source selection methods and contract awards		Liability insurance . . . . .	6-7-11
Sealed bids selection method		Telephone and telegraph wires, cables and conduits	
Letting contract . . . . .	1-10-43(i)	Liability of holder of permit for damages	6-3-27
Sealed proposals		Water and sewers . . . . .	5-2-16 et seq.
Final negotiations and letting con- tract . . . . .	1-10-45(h)	See: WATER AND SEWERS	
<b>LEGAL PROCESSES. See: WRITS, WAR- RANTS AND OTHER PROCESSES</b>		<b>LIBRARIES</b>	
<b>LEGAL SERVICES</b>		Alcoholic beverages	
Human relations commission . . . . .	1-4-129	Licensing	
<b>LEVEES</b>		Location restrictions . . . . .	6-2-64
Cutting away earth from levee or bank . .	1-9-2	Amendments to constitution . . . . .	1-4-108
<b>LIABILITY</b>		Arcades, license to operate	
Alcoholic beverages		Distance requirements—Plat required .	6-6-45(b)
Mixed drinks		Governing body . . . . .	1-4-106
Collection of tax		Interlibrary cooperation . . . . .	1-4-107
Liability for failure to withhold; certificate of notice of amount due; time to enforce successor's liability . . . . .	6-2-124(e)	Name . . . . .	1-4-103
Persons liable for tax . . . . .	6-2-119	Purpose . . . . .	1-4-105
Ambulances		Quarters . . . . .	1-4-104
Ambulance licenses		<b>LICENSE AND INSPECTION DEPARTMENT</b>	
Liability insurance required . . . . .	6-7-69	Alcoholic beverages	
Augusta Aviation Commission		Licensing	
Augusta Regional Airport, rates and charges for use at		Inspection of application by license inspector; investigation by sher- iff; provision of information to license and inspection depart- ment upon request . . . . .	6-2-60
Indemnity and insurance		Alternate materials and methods . . . . .	7-1-33
Liability Insurance Requirements	1-3-8.5(b)	Arcades, license to operate	
Business tax certificates		Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department . . . . .	6-6-45(h)
Liability of officers and agents; registra- tion required; failure to obtain . .	2-1-18	Brokers	
Construction trades		Suspension, right of, by license and in- spection department; revocation . .	6-6-5
Registration of building contractors and building inspectors; payment of oc- cupation tax, bond and liability insurance required . . . . .	7-1-116	Dance halls	
License and inspection department		Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department . . . . .	6-6-43(d)
Liability, defense of employees for ac- tions taken in course of their du- ties . . . . .	7-1-30	Director-Building Official, powers and du- ties of . . . . .	7-1-31
		Employee qualifications . . . . .	7-1-27
		Director-Building Official qualifications	7-1-27(a)
		Inspector qualifications . . . . .	7-1-27(c)
		Manager of construction qualifications .	7-1-27(b)
		Employees' business interests, restrictions on . . . . .	7-1-28
		Established . . . . .	7-1-26

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
<b>LICENSE AND INSPECTION DEPARTMENT</b> (Cont'd.)		<b>LICENSES AND PERMITS (Cont'd.)</b>	
Flea markets		Automobile junk yards, salvage/recycling facilities . . . . .	7-2-71 et seq.
Suspension, right of, by license and inspection department; revocation . .	6-6-37	See: AUTOMOBILE JUNK YARDS, SALVAGE/RECYCLING FACILITIES	
Fortune tellers, etc.		Brokers . . . . .	6-6-1 et seq.
Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department; revocation	6-6-44(f)	See: BROKERS	
Going-out-of-business sales		Buildings and building regulations . . . . .	7-1-3 et seq.
Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department . . . . .	6-6-47(h)	See: BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS	
Liability, defense of employees for actions taken in course of their duties . . . . .	7-1-30	Canals	
Limousine service		Engine-driven boat, permit for operation of, required . . . . .	1-9-17
Suspension, right of, by license and inspection department; revocation . .	6-7-60	Cemeteries	
Live adult entertainment		Permits to bury or move dead bodies required . . . . .	1-5-17
Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department . . . . .	6-6-42(e)	Construction trades	
Records and reports . . . . .	7-1-29	Master electrician's or plumber's certificate, limitations on use of, to obtain permit . . . . .	7-1-118
Requirements not covered by code . . . . .	7-1-32	Daniel Field . . . . .	1-3-35 et seq.
Street vendors		See: DANIEL FIELD	
Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department . . . . .	6-6-39(d)	Electrical utilities	
Taxicabs		Excavations for poles, permits for making . . . . .	6-3-5
Suspension, right of, by license and inspection department; revocation . .	6-7-43	Fire prevention and protection	
Temporary and transient vendors		Fire prevention codes	
Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department . . . . .	6-6-40(e)	Materials, processes or occupancies requiring permits not enumerated in codes adopted, specification of . . . . .	3-3-26
Transient vendors		Flea markets . . . . .	6-6-26 et seq.
Suspension, right of, by license and inspection department; revocation . .	6-5-7	See: FLEA MARKETS	
Vending machine operators		Historic preservation commission	
Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department . . . . .	6-6-41(d)	Certificate of appropriateness, application to preservation commission for Building and demolition permits, issuance of . . . . .	7-4-19
Wreckers		License and inspection department . . . . .	7-1-26 et seq.
Suspension, right of, by license and inspection department . . . . .	6-7-5	See: LICENSE AND INSPECTION DEPARTMENT	
<b>LICENSE AND INSPECTION, DIRECTOR OF</b>		Litter control	
Alcoholic beverages . . . . .	6-2-121 et seq.	Commercial, institutional or industrial properties, owners, occupants, etc., of, to provide containers for litter generated by customers, licenses or invitees . . . . .	4-2-18
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES		Mass gatherings . . . . .	3-4-3 et seq.
Business tax certificates		See: MASS GATHERINGS	
License and inspection, director of, duties of . . . . .	2-1-20	Masseurs and masseuses, massage parlors and/or health spas . . . . .	6-4-1 et seq.
<b>LICENSES AND PERMITS</b>		See: MASSEURS AND MASSEUSES, MASSAGE PARLORS AND/OR HEALTH SPAS	
Adult entertainment . . . . .	6-1-1 et seq.	Mobile homes . . . . .	8-2-21 et seq.
See: ADULT ENTERTAINMENT		See: MANUFACTURED HOMES AND MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS	
Alcoholic beverages . . . . .	6-2-1 et seq.	Motor vehicles and traffic . . . . .	3-5-4 et seq.
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES		See: MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC	
Ambulances . . . . .	6-7-67 et seq.		
See: AMBULANCES			
Amusement game permit . . . . .	6-6-46 et seq.		
See: AMUSEMENT GAMES			
Arcades, license to operate . . . . .	6-6-45 et seq.		
See: ARCADES			

CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
<b>LICENSES AND PERMITS (Cont'd.)</b>		<b>LIGHTING, LIGHTS (Cont'd.)</b>	
Pawnbrokers . . . . .	6-6-7 et seq.	Daniel Field	
See: PAWNBROKERS		Airport approach and turning zones at Daniel Field	
Peddlers, canvassers and solicitors . . . . .	6-5-1 et seq.	Permit required to alter, erect, etc., structures, change use of land, etc., therein	
See: PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS AND SOLICITORS		Variances	
Planning and zoning . . . . .	8-1-18 et seq.	Lights, permit may be conditioned to allow Augusta-Richmond County to install, etc. . . . .	1-3-39
See: PLANNING AND ZONING		Light, aircraft moored on flying field to display, at night . . . . .	1-3-22
Secondhand goods . . . . .	6-6-1 et seq.	Electrical utilities	
See: SECONDHAND GOODS		Materials to be used in light and power circuits . . . . .	6-3-11
Soil erosion and sedimentation control		Street lamps, height of . . . . .	6-3-9
Application/permit process . . . . .	7-3-35	Motor vehicles and traffic . . . . .	3-5-14 et seq.
Penalties and incentives		See: MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC	
Failure to obtain permit for land-disturbing activity . . . . .	7-3-37.A	Streetlighting . . . . .	7-3-1 et seq.
Solid waste		See: STREETLIGHTING	
Urban services district, garbage collection in		Streets, sidewalks and other public places	
Paper, pasteboard boxes, etc.		Building material on streets, etc.	
Permit for removal . . . . .	4-2-42	Permit required; to be lighted at night	3-8-3
Streetlighting . . . . .	7-3-24 et seq.	Taxicabs	
See: STREETLIGHTING		Identity light required . . . . .	6-7-25
Streets, sidewalks and other public places		<b>LIMOUSINE SERVICE</b>	
Building material on streets, etc.		Business tax certificate	
Permit required; to be lighted at night	3-8-3	Required. . . . .	6-7-49
Taxation . . . . .	2-2-5 et seq.	Suspension, right of, by license and inspection department; revocation . . . . .	6-7-60
See: TAXATION		Transfer of business tax certificate. . . . .	6-7-51
Taxicabs . . . . .	6-7-16 et seq.	Certificates, certification	
See: TAXICABS		Business tax certificate required. . . . .	6-7-49
Telephone and telegraph wires, cables and conduits. . . . .	6-3-21 et seq.	Inspection of vehicles, initial; issuance of certificate . . . . .	6-7-53
See: TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH WIRES, CABLES AND CONDUITS		Transfer of business tax certificate. . . . .	6-7-51
Water and sewers		Cleanliness . . . . .	6-7-55
Wastewater		Definitions . . . . .	6-7-48
Discharge permit requirements . . . . .	5-3-7	Fare, payment of . . . . .	6-7-58
Hauled waste		Inspections	
Waste Hauler Permit . . . . .	5-3-6(b)	Biannual inspection . . . . .	6-7-56
<b>LIENS</b>		Initial inspection of vehicles; issuance of certificate. . . . .	6-7-53
Canals		Suspension, right of, by license and inspection department; revocation . . . . .	6-7-60
Water power, use for—generally		Insurance . . . . .	6-7-52
Lien for unpaid water rent		Passengers, limitation on number of. . . . .	6-7-59
Enforcement . . . . .	1-9-28	Penalty for violation of article . . . . .	6-7-61
Generally . . . . .	1-9-27	Rates . . . . .	6-7-57
Streetlighting		Regulatory fee . . . . .	6-7-50
Construction and maintenance		Safety belts required . . . . .	6-7-54
Liens; collector of delinquent taxes . . . . .	7-3-13	Suspension, right of, by license and inspection department; revocation . . . . .	6-7-60
<b>LIGHTING, LIGHTS</b>		Transfer of business tax certificate . . . . .	6-7-51
Alcoholic beverages		<b>LIQUOR. See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES</b>	
Illumination of certain premises . . . . .	6-2-12		

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
<b>LITTER CONTROL</b>		<b>LITTER CONTROL (Cont'd.)</b>	
Businesses		Commercial, institutional or industrial properties, owners, occupants, etc., of, to provide containers for litter generated by customers, licenses or invitees . . . . .	4-2-18
Areas surrounding businesses, duty of proprietors, business managers to insure cleanliness of . . . . .	4-2-16	Grass, leaves, tree trimmings, etc. . . . .	4-2-17
Commercial, institutional or industrial properties, owners, occupants, etc., of, to provide containers for litter generated by customers, licenses or invitees . . . . .	4-2-18	Cleaning of property at owner's expense; violations . . . . .	4-2-17(d)
Transporting refuse in vehicles regulated		Handbills and advertising matter, distributing, in automobiles, on private property prohibited; exceptions . . . . .	4-2-13
Commercial solid waste collection and transportation vehicles and containers, additional regulations for . . . . .	4-2-14(b)	Owner, occupant, etc., duty of, to keep property litter free . . . . .	4-2-15
Certain deposits prohibited; exception . . . . .	4-2-8	Special occasions, removal of litter, trash and debris resulting from . . . . .	4-2-22
Churches and public places; littering and spitting prohibited . . . . .	4-2-12	Storage areas, garbage, to be kept clean . . . . .	4-2-21
Cleaning of property at owner's expense . . . . .	4-2-24	Streets and sidewalks, littering, prohibited	4-2-9
Commercial, institutional or industrial properties, owners, occupants, etc., of, to provide containers for litter generated by customers, licenses or invitees	4-2-18	Streets, sidewalks and other public places	
Construction-site litter, removal of . . . . .	4-2-23	Churches and public places; littering and spitting prohibited . . . . .	4-2-12
Crates, boxes, etc., keeping, on streets and sidewalks prohibited; exception . . . . .	4-2-11	Crates, boxes, etc., keeping, on streets and sidewalks prohibited; exception . . . . .	4-2-11
Dangerous objects, placing, throwing, etc., in streets and sidewalks prohibited . . . . .	4-2-10	Dangerous objects, placing, throwing, etc., in streets and sidewalks prohibited . . . . .	4-2-10
Definitions . . . . .	4-2-7	Grass, leaves, tree trimmings, etc.	
Grass, leaves, tree trimmings, etc. . . . .	4-2-17	Streets or gutters, prohibited in . . . . .	4-2-17(a)
Cleaning of property at owner's expense; violations . . . . .	4-2-17(d)	Streets and sidewalks, littering, prohibited . . . . .	4-2-9
Collection . . . . .	4-2-17(b)	Transporting refuse in vehicles regulated . . . . .	4-2-14
Disposal required . . . . .	4-2-17(c)	All vehicles . . . . .	4-2-14(a)
Streets or gutters, prohibited in . . . . .	4-2-17(a)	Commercial solid waste collection and transportation vehicles and containers, additional regulations for	4-2-14(b)
Handbills and advertising matter, distributing, in automobiles, on private property prohibited; exceptions . . . . .	4-2-13	Violations; penalties . . . . .	4-2-25
Interference, unauthorized, with receptacles or contents . . . . .	4-2-26	Work areas to be kept in clean condition . . . . .	4-2-20
Motor vehicles and traffic			
Handbills and advertising matter, distributing, in automobiles, on private property prohibited; exceptions . . . . .	4-2-13	<b>LIVE ADULT ENTERTAINMENT</b>	
Parking lot owners to provide containers for litter generated from lot operations . . . . .	4-2-19	Application . . . . .	6-6-42(c)
Transporting refuse in vehicles regulated . . . . .	4-2-14	Business tax certificate required . . . . .	6-6-42(b)
Parking lot owners to provide containers for litter generated from lot operations . . . . .	4-2-19	Defined . . . . .	6-6-42(a)
Property		Penalty for violation of article . . . . .	6-6-42(f)
Cleaning of property at owner's expense	4-2-24	Regulatory fee . . . . .	6-6-42(d)
		Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department . . . . .	6-6-42(e)
		<b>LIVESTOCK. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL</b>	
		<b>LOADING AND UNLOADING</b>	
		Certain ordinances not affected by Code . . . . .	1-1-10(k)
		Noise	
		Prohibited noises enumerated	
		Loading, unloading, opening boxes . . . . .	3-6-2(i)
		Streetlighting	
		Rights-of-way, county, use of	
		Performance standards . . . . .	7-3-29(a)
		<b>LOAFING</b>	
		Obstructing streets or sidewalks . . . . .	3-7-31

CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
<b>LOANS</b>		<b>MAINTENANCE (Cont'd.)</b>	
Pawnbrokers		Water and sewers	
Loan, amount of . . . . .	6-6-8	Backflow prevention and cross-connections	
<b>LOITERING</b>		Potability, maintaining of, required. . . . .	5-2-74
Obstructing streets or sidewalks . . . . .	3-7-31	<b>MANUFACTURED HOMES AND MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS</b>	
<b>LOTS</b>		Planning and zoning . . . . .	8-1-44 et seq.
Cemeteries . . . . .	1-5-12 et seq.	See: <b>PLANNING AND ZONING</b>	
See: <b>CEMETERIES</b>		Taxation . . . . .	2-2-5 et seq.
Dumping of debris, unlawful; harborage of rats or other rodents; accumulation of weeds and noxious vegetation on vacant lots and unoccupied parcels of land . . . . .	4-2-2	See: <b>TAXATION</b>	
Litter control		<b>MANUFACTURING</b>	
Parking lot owners to provide containers for litter generated from lot operations . . . . .	4-2-19	Buildings and building regulations	
Planning and zoning		Permits, inspections and certificates of occupancy	
Groundwater recharge protection		Inspections	
Groundwater protection standards		Manufacturers and fabricators . . . . .	7-1-94(b)
Lot sizes, minimum, and septic systems . . . . .	8-6-11(i)	<b>MAPS. See: SURVEYS, MAPS AND PLATS</b>	
<b>LOUD NOISE. See: NOISE</b>		<b>MARSHALL'S DEPARTMENT</b>	
<b>LOUDSPEAKERS, AMPLIFIERS, ETC.</b>		Safety review committee . . . . .	3-5-142 et seq.
Noise		See: <b>SAFETY REVIEW COMMITTEE</b>	
Prohibited noises enumerated		<b>MASS GATHERINGS</b>	
Loudspeakers, amplifiers for advertising . . . . .	3-6-2(c)	Chapter violations; penalties . . . . .	3-4-13
<b>M</b>		Definitions . . . . .	3-4-1
<b>MAINTENANCE</b>		Emergency powers of sheriff's department where facilities inadequate . . . . .	3-4-10
Animals and fowl		Events consisting of more than five persons on public property . . . . .	3-4-11
Cruelty		Appeal and Judicial Review . . . . .	3-4-11(c)
Failure to care for and maintain . . . . .	4-1-27(d)	Application Process . . . . .	3-4-11(a)
Automobile junk yards, salvage/recycling facilities		Intent . . . . .	3-4-11(d)
Yard maintenance, general . . . . .	7-2-69	Private Property . . . . .	3-4-11(f)
Buildings and building regulations . . . . .	7-1-9 et seq.	Review of Application . . . . .	3-4-11(b)
See: <b>BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS</b>		Revocation of Permit . . . . .	3-4-11(e)
Cemeteries . . . . .	1-5-26 et seq.	Limited applicability . . . . .	3-4-2
See: <b>CEMETERIES</b>		Permit	
Construction trades		Application	
Exemptions from sections 7-1-117 through 7-1-118		Filing . . . . .	3-4-4
Industry maintenance department . . . . .	7-1-119(b)	Information to be provided . . . . .	3-4-5
Historic preservation . . . . .	7-4-51 et seq.	Financial backing . . . . .	3-4-5(b)
See: <b>HISTORIC PRESERVATION</b>		Operational plans . . . . .	3-4-5(a)
Planning and zoning		Review procedures . . . . .	3-4-6
Trees		Bond requirement . . . . .	3-4-8
Planting and maintenance standards	8-4-7	Notice of denial, suspension or revocation of permit . . . . .	3-4-7
Stormwater drainage and management		Required . . . . .	3-4-3
Maintenance and inspection . . . . .	5-1-10	Riverwalk, protests/demonstrations prohibited at . . . . .	3-4-12
Streetlighting . . . . .	7-3-8 et seq.	Water and sewage facilities, time limit for completion of . . . . .	3-4-9
See: <b>STREETLIGHTING</b>		<b>MASSEURS AND MASSEUSES, MASSAGE PARLORS AND/OR HEALTH SPAS</b>	
		Application for license . . . . .	6-4-5
		Forms . . . . .	6-4-5(a)
		Incomplete applications; swearing to before notary public . . . . .	6-4-5(d)

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
MASSEURS AND MASSEUSES, MASSAGE PARLORS AND/OR HEALTH SPAS (Cont'd.)		MEDIUMS. See: FORTUNE TELLERS, ETC.	
Massage therapy license .....	6-4-5(c)	MENTALLY ILL PERSONS	
Operator's license .....	6-4-5(b)	Firearms and weapons	
Apprentices .....	6-4-13	Gun sales	
Approval procedures .....	6-4-6	Certain persons, sales to, prohibited.	3-7-14(e)
Automatic license forfeiture for nonuse ...	6-4-8	METAL RAILS OR SIMILAR MATERIALS, TRANSPORTATION OF	
Definitions .....	6-4-1	Noise	
Display of license .....	6-4-11	Prohibited noises enumerated .....	3-6-2(n)
Expiration; renewal of license .....	6-4-9	MINI-MOTION PICTURE THEATERS. See: THEATERS	
Fees .....	6-4-16	MINORITIES	
License required .....	6-4-2	Personnel	
Qualifications for massage therapy license	6-4-4	Affirmative action	
Qualifications for operator's license .....	6-4-3	Policy .....	1-7-60
Report of licensed employees .....	6-4-12	MINORS (Juveniles, children, etc.)	
Revocation, suspension of license .....	6-4-7	Adult entertainment	
Separate application and operator's license for each business location .....	6-4-10	Minors, admission of, unlawful .....	6-1-7
Severability .....	6-4-19	Minors, sales to, unlawful .....	6-1-8
Transferability .....	6-4-17	Alcoholic beverages .....	6-2-19 et seq.
Transitional massage therapy license .....	6-4-14	See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	
Violation; penalties .....	6-4-18	Brokers	
Waiver for non-massage modalities .....	6-4-15	Conduct of business	
MAYOR		Minors, dealing with .....	6-6-6(c)
Augusta Aviation Commission		Curfew for minors .....	3-1-1 et seq.
Mayor to be ex officio member; member to serve without compensation ...	1-3-2	See: CURFEW FOR MINORS	
Chief executive officer, authority and duties as .....	1-2-27	Firearms and weapons	
General aviation commission		Ammunition—Sale, etc. to minors .....	3-7-13
Mayor to be ex officio member; member to serve without compensation ...	1-3-10	Gun sales	
Personnel		Certain persons, sales to, prohibited.	3-7-14(e)
Personnel system		Flea markets	
Personnel board		Minors, purchase from, prohibited .....	6-6-34
Established, composition; appointment, terms of office, selection of mayor, filling of vacancies; removal from office; compensation .....	1-7-13	Pawnbrokers	
Powers, authority and duties generally ...	1-2-26	Minors, dealing with .....	6-6-11
Rules of construction .....	1-1-2(q)	Pedestrians' rights and duties	
MEASURES. See: WEIGHTS AND MEASURES		Children, drivers must use due care with .....	3-5-53
MECHANICAL DEVICES		Smoking, minors prohibited from, in retail establishments .....	3-7-4
Buildings and building regulations		Allowing minor to smoke prohibited ...	3-7-4(c)
Applicability .....	7-1-4(e)	Definitions .....	3-7-4(a)
MEDICAL SERVICES		Penalty for minors .....	3-7-4(e)
Ambulances .....	6-7-62 et seq.	Penalty for violation of section—Generally .....	3-7-4(d)
See: AMBULANCES		Smoking prohibited .....	3-7-4(b)
Biological waste, disposal of .....	4-2-51 et seq.	Taxicabs	
See: ASBESTOS AND BIOLOGICAL WASTE, DISPOSAL OF		Driver's permit	
		Application—Form; verification; contents; photograph and physician's certificate required; application fee; minimum age of drivers ...	6-7-16(b)
		MISREPRESENTATION	
		Alcoholic beverages .....	6-2-59 et seq.
		See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	
		Law enforcement officer, impersonation of	3-7-35



CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
MISREPRESENTATION (Cont'd.)		MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC (Cont'd.)	
Water and sewers		Aviation commissions . . . . .	1-3-1 et seq.
False pretenses, water obtained through	5-2-12	See: AVIATION COMMISSIONS	
MOBILE HOMES AND MOBILE HOME PARKS. See: MANUFACTURED HOMES AND MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS		Bicycles . . . . .	3-5-58 et seq.
		See: BICYCLES	
MONEYLENDERS		Buildings and building regulations	
Brokers		Stop and yield intersections, right-of-way at	
Money lenders, except banks and like institutions, as pawnbrokers . . . . .	6-6-14	Highway construction vehicle displaying amber lights, failure to yield for . . . . .	3-5-50
MONTH		Highway construction vehicle or person, failure to yield for . . . . .	3-5-49
Rules of construction . . . . .	1-1-2(r)	Stopping, standing or parking prohibited in specified places	
MONUMENTS		United States Courthouse, restrictions on parking adjacent to . . . . .	3-5-95.1
Cemeteries . . . . .	1-5-13 et seq.	Buses	
See: CEMETERIES		Parking restrictions. See herein: Trucks and Buses, Parking Restrictions for	
Injuring, defacing, etc. . . . .	3-7-36	Railroad crossing signals, obedience to	
Parks		Taxis, school buses and gas trucks to stop at railroad crossings and not change gears while driving across railroad tracks . . . . .	3-5-65
Defacing, etc., monuments, etc. . . . .	1-5-44	Certain ordinances not affected by Code . . . . .	1-1-10(k)
MORAL CHARACTER		Definitions of words and phrases . . . . .	3-5-1
Alcoholic beverages		Driving rules, miscellaneous	
Licensing		Backing, improper . . . . .	3-5-120
Criteria for license approval—Personal qualifications of applicants		Blue lights, operating unauthorized vehicle with . . . . .	3-5-101
Moral character; criminal record . . . . .	6-2-62(b)	Brakes, no . . . . .	3-5-108
MOTELS. See: HOTELS AND MOTELS		Closed to public, driving on highway . . . . .	3-5-124
MOTHBALLS AND MOTHBALLING		Curve, passing on . . . . .	3-5-116
Buildings and construction		Deputy directing traffic, refusal to comply with . . . . .	3-5-125
Structural standards and requirements	7-1-19 et seq.	Emergency light permit, without or expired . . . . .	3-5-102
BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS		Fire hose, crossing . . . . .	3-5-100
MOTION PICTURE ARCADES. See: ARCADES		Fire truck or other emergency vehicle, following or parking within five hundred feet of . . . . .	3-5-99
MOTION PICTURE THEATERS. See: THEATERS		Following too closely . . . . .	3-5-122
MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC		Front seat, more than three persons in . . . . .	3-5-97
Abandoned vehicles		Hearing or vision, wearing device which impairs . . . . .	3-5-105
Inoperative or junk vehicle		Hill, passing on . . . . .	3-5-116
Defined . . . . .	3-5-136	Intersection, passing within one hundred (100) feet of . . . . .	3-5-117
Parking prohibition; exceptions . . . . .	3-5-135	Lane change, improper . . . . .	3-5-119
License plates, invalid, parking vehicles with . . . . .	3-5-134	Lighting, lights	
Nuisances not authorized . . . . .	3-5-137	Blue lights, operating unauthorized vehicle with . . . . .	3-5-101
Removal . . . . .	3-5-139	Emergency light permit, without or expired . . . . .	3-5-102
Supplemental nature of article . . . . .	3-5-138	Failure to dim lights . . . . .	3-5-107
Advertising matter		Red/amber lights, unauthorized vehicle with . . . . .	3-5-103
Vehicles, prohibited on windshield or body of . . . . .	3-7-11	Use of lights required at specific times	3-5-106
Ambulances . . . . .	6-7-62 et seq.		
See: AMBULANCES			
Augusta-Richmond County property			
Vehicle decals . . . . .	1-2-98		
Vehicles . . . . .	1-2-97		

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC (Cont'd.)		MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC (Cont'd.)	
Median, crossing, in divided highways .	3-5-123	Turning movements. See herein that subject	
Noise, excessive . . . . .	3-5-109	Limousine service . . . . .	6-7-48 et seq.
Opening vehicle doors and interfering with traffic . . . . .	3-5-98	See: LIMOUSINE SERVICE	
Passing, improper . . . . .	3-5-121	Litter control . . . . .	4-2-13 et seq.
Railroad crossing, passing within one hundred (100) feet of . . . . .	3-5-117	See: LITTER CONTROL	
Red/amber lights, unauthorized vehicle with . . . . .	3-5-103	Minibikes. See herein: Motorcycles, Motorized Carts, Mopeds, Off-Road Vehicles, Minibikes	
Shoulder of road, no passing on . . . . .	3-5-115	Mopeds. See herein: Motorcycles, Motorized Carts, Mopeds, Off-Road Vehicles, Minibikes	
Side-by-side, impeding normal flow of traffic by driving . . . . .	3-5-114	Motorcycles, motorized carts, mopeds, off-road vehicles, minibikes	
Sidewalk, driving on . . . . .	3-5-96	Abreast in traffic lane, more than two motorcycles . . . . .	3-5-79
Siren, whistle or bell, illegal use of . . . .	3-5-104	Carry article which prevents him from keeping both hands on handlebars, person cannot . . . . .	3-5-73
Slower drivers must stay in right lane .	3-5-113	Clinging to other vehicle, motorcycle . . .	3-5-81
Smoke, excessive . . . . .	3-5-109	Driver's license or permit required for certain operators . . . . .	3-5-88
Solid yellow line, passing on . . . . .	3-5-118	Face forward with one leg on either side of motorcycle, person riding motorcycle must . . . . .	3-5-72
Suspension system, altered, operating vehicle with . . . . .	3-5-110	Footrests, passengers must have . . . . .	3-5-82
Unsafe or improperly equipped vehicle, driving . . . . .	3-5-111	Full lane, other vehicles must give motorcycle . . . . .	3-5-76
Wrong side of road, driving on . . . . .	3-5-112	Handlebars more than fifteen inches above seat, back rest with sharp point at tip . . . . .	3-5-83
Emergencies		Helmet required . . . . .	3-5-84
Driving rules, miscellaneous		Lanes of traffic, motorcycles cannot operate between . . . . .	3-5-78
Emergency light permit, without or expired . . . . .	3-5-102	Light and taillight on, motorcycle . . . . .	3-5-80
Fire truck or other emergency vehicle, following or parking within five hundred feet of . . . . .	3-5-99	Motorized cart, operating, on public street, road or highway . . . . .	3-5-86
Stop and yield intersections, right-of-way at		Off-road vehicle, operation of, on public street, road or highway . . . . .	3-5-91
Emergency vehicle, failure to yield right-of-way to . . . . .	3-5-48	Pass in same lane as another vehicle, motorcycles cannot . . . . .	3-5-77
Funeral processions . . . . .	3-5-67 et seq.	Passenger must not interfere with control or view of operator . . . . .	3-5-74
See: FUNERAL PROCESSIONS		Protective gear required . . . . .	3-5-89
Insurance . . . . .	3-5-5	Shoes, operator and passenger must wear, on motorcycle . . . . .	3-5-75
Licenses and permits		Traffic laws applicable to persons operating mopeds . . . . .	3-5-87
Abandoned vehicles		Traffic laws applicable to persons operating motorcycles . . . . .	3-5-71
License plates, invalid, parking vehicles with . . . . .	3-5-134	Windshield or visor required . . . . .	3-5-85
Licenses for motor vehicles; drivers . . . .	3-5-4	Motorized carts. See herein: Motorcycles, Motorized Carts, Mopeds, Off-Road Vehicles, Minibikes	
Motorcycles, motorized carts, mopeds, off-road vehicles, minibikes		Noise . . . . .	3-6-2 et seq.
Driver's license or permit required for certain operators . . . . .	3-5-88	See: NOISE	
Licenses for motor vehicles; drivers . . . . .	3-5-4	Obstructions	
Lighting, lights		Speed regulations	
Driving rules, miscellaneous. See herein that subject		Impeding free flow of traffic . . . . .	3-5-21
Motorcycles, motorized carts, mopeds, off-road vehicles, minibikes			
Light and taillight on, motorcycle . . .	3-5-80		
Stop and yield intersections, right-of-way at			
Highway construction vehicle displaying amber lights, failure to yield for . . . . .	3-5-50		
Traffic-control devices			
Avoiding traffic sign, signal or light .	3-5-14		

CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC (Cont'd.)		MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC (Cont'd.)	
Stopping, standing or parking prohibited in specified places		Prostitution; transporting for purpose of prostitution or sodomy prohibited . . .	3-7-5
Obstruct traffic, parking not to . . . .	3-5-92	Railroad crossing signals, obedience to	
Obstructing intersection . . . . .	3-5-95	Disregarding railroad crossing barrier . . .	3-5-63
Off-road vehicles. See herein: Motorcycles, Motorized Carts, Mopeds, Off-Road Vehicles, Minibikes		Failure to stop for railroad crossing. . . .	3-5-62
One-way streets and alleys		Failure to stop for stop sign at railroad crossing . . . . .	3-5-64
Direction of movement on streets, authority to restrict, during certain periods . . . . .	3-5-41	Taxis, school buses and gas trucks to stop at railroad crossings and not change gears while driving across railroad tracks . . . . .	3-5-65
Sign, authority to . . . . .	3-5-39	Railroads and trains	
Wrong way, driving . . . . .	3-5-40	Driving rules, miscellaneous	
Parking		Railroad crossing, passing within one hundred (100) feet of . . . . .	3-5-117
Abandoned vehicles		Pedestrians' rights and duties	
Inoperative or junk vehicle		Railroad crossing barrier, failure to stop by pedestrian for . . . . .	3-5-52
Parking prohibition; exceptions . . .	3-5-135	Railroad crossing signals, obedience to. See herein that subject	
License plates, invalid, parking vehicles with . . . . .	3-5-134	Safety review committee . . . . .	3-5-142 et seq.
Property of others, parking on . . . . .	3-5-2	See: SAFETY REVIEW COMMITTEE	
Stopping, standing or parking prohibited in specified places. See herein that subject		Signs	
Trucks and buses, parking restrictions for. See herein that subject		One-way streets and alleys	
Parking on property of others . . . . .	3-5-2	Sign, authority to . . . . .	3-5-39
Consent, compliance with signs or markings required . . . . .	3-5-2(a)	Parking on property of others	
Removal; impoundment . . . . .	3-5-2(b)	Consent, compliance with signs or markings required . . . . .	3-5-2(a)
Violations; penalties . . . . .	3-5-2(c)	Railroad crossing signals, obedience to	
Parks . . . . .	1-5-40 et seq.	Failure to stop for stop sign at railroad crossing . . . . .	3-5-64
See: PARKS AND RECREATION		Speed regulations	
Pedestrians		School speed limit signs . . . . .	3-5-24
Rights and duties. See herein: Pedestrians' Rights and Duties		Stop and yield intersections, right-of-way at	
Traffic-control devices		Signs required at through streets or roads . . . . .	3-5-43
Augusta-Richmond County traffic engineer to designate crosswalks and establish safety zones . . . .	3-5-11	Traffic-control devices	
Pedestrians' rights and duties		Avoiding traffic sign, signal or light . . . . .	3-5-14
Children, drivers must use due care with . . . . .	3-5-53	Stop signs and yield signs; failure to stop for stop sign; ran stop sign; failure to slow down or stop for yield sign . . . . .	3-5-13
Crossing at right angles . . . . .	3-5-51	Turning movements	
Drunks, drivers must use due care with Pedestrian under influence . . . . .	3-5-53	No-turn signs, obedience to . . . . .	3-5-27
Railroad crossing barrier, failure to stop by pedestrian for . . . . .	3-5-52	Restricted turn signs, authority to place . . . . .	3-5-26
Sidewalk, driver must yield to pedestrian on . . . . .	3-5-56	Speed regulations	
Solicit rides or business, no person to stand in road to . . . . .	3-5-55	Augusta-Richmond County traffic engineer, authority of . . . . .	3-5-18
Penalties		Conditions, too fast for . . . . .	3-5-20
Fine; imprisonment . . . . .	3-5-141	Drags, laying . . . . .	3-5-23
Planning and zoning		Impeding free flow of traffic . . . . .	3-5-21
Flood damage prevention		Limits applicable, when . . . . .	3-5-19
Flood hazard reduction, provisions for Specific standards		Race, driving in, or participating in race	3-5-22
Manufactured homes and recreational vehicles, standards for . . . . .	8-1-44(d)	School speed limit signs . . . . .	3-5-24
		State speed laws applicable . . . . .	3-5-16
		Streets, specific . . . . .	3-5-17

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC (Cont'd.)		MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC (Cont'd.)	
Stop and yield intersections, right-of-way at		Stop signs and yield signs; failure to stop for stop sign; ran stop sign; failure to slow down or stop for yield sign . . . . .	3-5-13
Driveway, failure to yield right-of-way from . . . . .	3-5-46	Traffic lanes . . . . .	3-5-12
Emergency vehicle, failure to yield right-of-way to . . . . .	3-5-48	Trespass by motor vehicle . . . . .	3-5-3
Emerging from alley or driveway onto residential or business street, failure to stop while . . . . .	3-5-47	Trucks and buses, parking restrictions for Attendant required for certain trucks, buses . . . . .	3-5-132
Failure to yield right-of-way at intersection . . . . .	3-5-45	Time limit for trucks . . . . .	3-5-131
Highway construction vehicle displaying amber lights, failure to yield for . . . . .	3-5-50	Turning movements	
Highway construction vehicle or person, failure to yield for . . . . .	3-5-49	Devices altering normal course for turns, authority to place . . . . .	3-5-25
Other intersections where stop or yield required . . . . .	3-5-44	Hand signals, improper use of . . . . .	3-5-37
Signs required at through streets or roads . . . . .	3-5-43	Left turn, improper . . . . .	3-5-31
Stopping, standing or parking prohibited in specified places		Lighting, lights	
Curb, improper parking by not parking within one foot of . . . . .	3-5-94	Signal lights, improper use of, if flashed on one side only of parked vehicle or used as do pass signal . . . . .	3-5-36
Improper parking . . . . .	3-5-93	Signal lights, improper use of, while stopping or stopped . . . . .	3-5-35
Obstruct traffic, parking not to . . . . .	3-5-92	Signal lights, improper use of, while turning . . . . .	3-5-34
Obstructing intersection . . . . .	3-5-95	Limitations on turning around . . . . .	3-5-28
United States Courthouse, restrictions on parking adjacent to . . . . .	3-5-95.1	No-turn signs, obedience to . . . . .	3-5-27
Streetlighting		Position, being in proper, and/or using signals, improper turning by not . . . . .	3-5-33
Excavations		Restricted turn signs, authority to place . . . . .	3-5-26
Blocking traffic; signs . . . . .	7-3-21	Right turn, improper . . . . .	3-5-30
Taxation . . . . .	2-2-50 et seq.	Signal lights, improper use of, if flashed on one side only of parked vehicle or used as do pass signal . . . . .	3-5-36
See: TAXATION		Signal lights, improper use of, while stopping or stopped . . . . .	3-5-35
Taxicabs . . . . .	6-7-7 et seq.	Signal lights, improper use of, while turning . . . . .	3-5-34
See: TAXICABS		Starting of parked vehicle, improper . . . . .	3-5-32
Traffic, kinds and classes of, on certain highways		Yield right-of-way while turning left, failure to . . . . .	3-5-29
Commercial vehicles prohibited from using certain streets or highways . . . . .	3-5-127	Vehicles for hire . . . . .	6-7-1 et seq.
Excluding specific traffic . . . . .	3-5-128	See: VEHICLES FOR HIRE	
Through trucks prohibited from using certain streets or roads . . . . .	3-5-129	Wreckers . . . . .	6-7-1 et seq.
Traffic-control devices		See: WRECKERS	
Augusta-Richmond County traffic engineer to designate crosswalks and establish safety zones . . . . .	3-5-11	Yield intersections. See herein: Stop and Yield Intersections, Right-of-Way at	
Authority to install traffic-control devices . . . . .	3-5-6		
Avoiding traffic sign, signal or light . . . . .	3-5-14	MOVIE THEATERS. See: THEATERS	
Obedience to official traffic-control devices . . . . .	3-5-8	MOVING BUILDINGS OR OTHER STRUCTURES	
Official traffic-control device; presumption of legality . . . . .	3-5-10	Planning and zoning	
Regulations and specifications for traffic-control devices . . . . .	3-5-7	Trees	
Required for enforcement, when . . . . .	3-5-9	Moving buildings or other large objects . . . . .	8-4-8
		Streets, sidewalks and other public places	
		Moving buildings through streets . . . . .	3-8-13
		MUNICIPAL COURTS	
		General provisions . . . . .	1-6-9
		Jurisdiction . . . . .	1-6-8

CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
MUNICIPAL COURTS (Cont'd.)		NONCONFORMITIES	
Removal of judges from office . . . . .	1-6-11	Daniel Field	
Sessions of court; judges' failure to attend sessions . . . . .	1-6-10	Airport approach and turning zones at Daniel Field	
MUNICIPAL OFFICERS. See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES		Nonconforming uses, existing; structures begun before effective date of article . . . . .	1-3-34
MUNICIPAL PROPERTY, WORK, STRUCTURE, ENTERPRISE OR ACTIVITY		NOTARY PUBLICS	
Rules of construction . . . . .	1-1-2(t)	Masseurs and masseuses, massage parlors and/or health spas	
<b>N</b>		Application for license	
NEGLECT		Incomplete applications; swearing to before notary public . . . . .	6-4-5(d)
Animals and fowl		NOTICES, NOTIFICATION	
Cruelty		Alcoholic beverages . . . . .	6-2-7 et seq.
Animal control department, authority of, in case of animal neglect	4-1-27(f)	See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	
NEWSPAPERS		Animals and fowl	
Commission		Livestock	
Publication of ordinances, notices, etc. . . . .	1-2-12	Notice of impoundment of livestock . . . . .	4-1-54
NOISE		Buildings and building regulations	
Hospital zones . . . . .	3-6-3	Maintenance—Generally	
Motor vehicles and traffic		Administration and enforcement of standards	
Driving rules, miscellaneous		Notice of violation . . . . .	7-1-134(c)
Noise, excessive . . . . .	3-5-109	Notice, service of . . . . .	7-1-134(d)
Prohibited noises enumerated. See herein that subject		Business tax certificates	
Penalty for violation of chapter . . . . .	3-6-4	Occupation tax appeals board	
Prohibited noises enumerated . . . . .	3-6-2	Notice of appeal . . . . .	2-1-37(g)
Animals, birds . . . . .	3-6-2(e)	Commission	
Attention, noise to attract . . . . .	3-6-2(m)	Publication of ordinances, notices, etc. . . . .	1-2-12
Blowers . . . . .	3-6-2(o)	Construction advisory board	
Buildings, construction or repair of . . . . .	3-6-2(j)	Appeals proceedings	
Defect in vehicle or load . . . . .	3-6-2(h)	Authorized; filing notice of appeal . . . . .	7-1-56
Exhausts . . . . .	3-6-2(g)	Historic preservation	
Hawkers, peddlers, vendors . . . . .	3-6-2(l)	Demolition or relocation of historic property or properties within historic district	
Horns, signaling devices . . . . .	3-6-2(a)	Certificates of appropriateness	
Loading, unloading, opening boxes . . . . .	3-6-2(i)	Notice of public hearing pursuant to application for certificate of appropriateness for demolition or relocation . . . . .	7-4-35
Loudspeakers, amplifiers for advertising . . . . .	3-6-2(c)	Historic districts and properties, recommendation and designation of	
Metal rails or similar materials, transportation of . . . . .	3-6-2(n)	Ordinance, requirements for adopting, for designation of historic districts and historic properties	7-4-15
Motor vehicles and traffic		Mass gatherings	
Defect in vehicle or load . . . . .	3-6-2(h)	Permit	
Exhausts . . . . .	3-6-2(g)	Notice of denial, suspension or revocation of permit . . . . .	3-4-7
Horns, signaling devices . . . . .	3-6-2(a)	Nuisances	
Loading, unloading, opening boxes . . . . .	3-6-2(i)	Notice . . . . .	7-2-3
Metal rails or similar materials, transportation of . . . . .	3-6-2(n)		
Sound trucks . . . . .	3-6-2(p)		
Radios, phonographs, similar devices . . . . .	3-6-2(b)		
Schools, courts, places of worship, hospitals . . . . .	3-6-2(k)		
Sound trucks . . . . .	3-6-2(p)		
Steam whistles . . . . .	3-6-2(f)		
Yelling, shouting, etc. . . . .	3-6-2(d)		
Regulated . . . . .	3-6-1		
Riverwalk . . . . .	1-5-54		

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
NOTICES, NOTIFICATION (Cont'd.)		NUISANCES (Cont'd.)	
Planning and zoning		Procedures in event nuisance not abated when specified . . . . .	7-2-4
Mobile homes		Public officer, designation of, to exercise statutory nuisance abatement powers . . . . .	7-2-6
Tax verification permits		State procedures, incorporation of . . . . .	7-2-42
Location or relocation permit		Adult entertainment	
Notice to Augusta-Richmond County of destination whenever relocation outside Augusta-Richmond County authorized . . . . .	8-2-29	Abatement as sanitary nuisance . . . . .	6-1-25
Procurement . . . . .	1-10-40 et seq.	Nuisance, unlawful operation declared . . . . .	6-1-21
See: PROCUREMENT		Automobile junk yards, salvage/recycling facilities . . . . .	7-2-63 et seq.
Solid waste		See: AUTOMOBILE JUNK YARDS, SALVAGE/RECYCLING FACILITIES	
Urban services district, garbage collection in		Generally . . . . .	7-2-1
Containers and receptacles		Injunctions against order to abate nuisance, repair, close, or demolish unfit dwellings, buildings or structures . . . . .	7-2-7
Notice to occupant or owner to secure receptacle . . . . .	4-2-45	Motor vehicles and traffic	
Streetlighting		Abandoned vehicles	
Excavations		Nuisances not authorized . . . . .	3-5-137
Notification of director of public works or his representative; completion of work . . . . .	7-3-19	Notice . . . . .	7-2-3
Rights-of-way, county, use of		Penalties . . . . .	7-2-5
Performance standards		Planning and zoning	
Notifications upon completion of operations . . . . .	7-3-29(e)	Trees	
Streets, sidewalks and other public places		Nuisance trees and shrubs . . . . .	8-4-10
Trees, etc., obstructing view of street intersections and fire hydrants		Procedures in event nuisance not abated when specified . . . . .	7-2-4
Determining intersections, etc., to be hazardous; notice to owner to remove trees, etc. . . . .	3-8-15	Prohibited . . . . .	7-2-2
Failure of owner to comply with notice; penalty; form of judgment. . . . .	3-8-16	Public officer, designation of, to exercise statutory nuisance abatement powers . . . . .	7-2-6
Taxation		Streetlighting	
Tax verification permits		Nuisance abatement—in rem proceedings	
Location or relocation permit		Findings of existence of nuisances . . . . .	7-3-61
Notice to Augusta-Richmond County of destination whenever relocation outside Augusta-Richmond County authorized . . . . .	2-2-13	Unsafe or unhealthful premises, abatement of, rules and regulations for Nuisance abatement procedures . . . . .	7-3-73
Water and sewers . . . . .	5-2-9 et seq.	NUMBER	
See: WATER AND SEWERS		Rules of construction . . . . .	1-1-2(u)
NOXIOUS VEGETATION		<b>O</b>	
Dumping of debris, unlawful; harborage of rats or other rodents; accumulation of weeds and noxious vegetation on vacant lots and unoccupied parcels of land . . . . .	4-2-2	OATH, AFFIRMATION, SWEAR OR SWORN	
NUISANCES		Administrator for Augusta-Richmond County . . . . .	1-2-35
Abatement		Masseurs and masseuses, massage parlors and/or health spas	
Director-building official, powers of, to abate nuisance . . . . .	7-2-41	Application for license	
Injunctions against order to abate nuisance, repair, close, or demolish unfit dwellings, buildings or structures . . . . .	7-2-7	Incomplete applications; swearing to before notary public . . . . .	6-4-5(d)
		Rules of construction . . . . .	1-1-2(v)
		OBSCENITY. See: INDECENCY AND OBSCENITY	
		OBSTRUCTIONS	
		Alcoholic beverages	
		Visual obstructions prohibited . . . . .	6-2-25

CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
<b>OBSTRUCTIONS (Cont'd.)</b>		<b>OFFENSES AND MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS (Cont'd.)</b>	
Fire prevention, bureau of		Prostitution; transporting for purpose of prostitution or sodomy prohibited . . .	3-7-5
School fire drills required; exits, etc., of schools to be unlocked, unobstructed, etc. . . . .	3-3-17	Sheriffs' department, officers of—Assaulting, interfering with, etc. prohibited .	3-7-17
Loitering or loafing—Obstructing streets or sidewalks . . . . .	3-7-31	Skating on streets prohibited . . . . .	3-7-25
Motor vehicles and traffic . . . . .	3-5-21 et seq.	Smoking, minors prohibited from, in retail establishments . . . . .	3-7-4 et seq.
See: MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC		See: MINORS	
Streetlighting		Street signs—Injury or interference with .	3-7-40
Excavations		Theaters, smoking in . . . . .	3-7-38
Blocking traffic; signs . . . . .	7-3-21	Ticket brokers, prohibited	
Streets, sidewalks and other public places	3-8-12 et seq.	Masters Golf Tournament . . . . .	3-7-32
See: STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND OTHER PUBLIC PLACES		Trespassing prohibited . . . . .	3-7-37
<b>OFFENSES AND MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS</b>		Truants, duty of sheriff's department to report . . . . .	3-7-16
Abandoned property . . . . .	3-7-22 et seq.	Vagrants, etc.—Generally . . . . .	3-7-41
See: ABANDONMENT		Vagrants—Bringing into city . . . . .	3-7-42
Abandonment of property—Prohibited—		Wells—digging, etc. prohibited; exception .	3-7-43
Generally . . . . .	3-7-21	<b>OFFENSIVE MATTER</b>	
Abusive or insulting language . . . . .	3-7-6	Canals	
Advertising matter . . . . .	3-7-7 et seq.	Washing clothes, animals, etc.; depositing offensive matter; polluting . . .	1-9-18
See: ADVERTISING		<b>OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES</b>	
Airport facility, dangerous or deadly weapons prohibited in . . . . .	3-7-45	Administrator for Augusta-Richmond County . . . . .	1-2-30 et seq.
Breaking glass in doors or windows . . . . .	3-7-15	See: ADMINISTRATOR FOR AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY	
Buses operated by transit department, smoking and eating on . . . . .	3-7-39	Affirmative action. See herein: Personnel	
Certain ordinances not affected by Code . .	1-1-10(a)	Alcoholic beverages . . . . .	6-2-6 et seq.
Credit, etc.—Use of another's name . . . . .	3-7-18	See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	
Defacing or injuring public or private property—Generally . . . . .	3-7-19	Ambulances . . . . .	6-7-64 et seq.
Discarded personal property—Definitions.	3-7-20	See: AMBULANCES	
Disorderly conduct . . . . .	3-7-1 et seq.	Animals and fowl . . . . .	4-1-2 et seq.
See: DISORDERLY PERSONS, DISORDERLY CONDUCT		See: ANIMALS AND FOWL	
Failure to obey officer . . . . .	3-7-30	Aviation commissions . . . . .	1-3-1 et seq.
Firearms and weapons . . . . .	3-7-13 et seq.	See: AVIATION COMMISSIONS	
See: FIREARMS AND WEAPONS		Boards, commissions and authorities . . . .	1-4-1 et seq.
Hotels, inns, boardinghouses, etc.		See: BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND AUTHORITIES	
Bellboys, porters, etc., registration of . .	3-7-27	Business tax certificates	
Guests, registration of, inspections, etc.	3-7-26	License and inspection, director of, duties of . . . . .	2-1-20
Iceboxes, refrigerators, etc.—Leaving abandoned, unattended, etc. . . . .	3-7-28	Occupation tax appeals board . . . . .	2-1-37
Impersonation of law enforcement officer .	3-7-35	Cemeteries . . . . .	1-5-2 et seq.
Lewdness, indecent exposure, obscene language, etc. . . . .	3-7-29	See: CEMETERIES	
Loitering or loafing—Obstructing streets or sidewalks . . . . .	3-7-31	Certain ordinances not affected by Code . .	1-1-10(c)
Marijuana . . . . .	3-7-33	Clerk of commission . . . . .	1-2-60 et seq.
Masters Golf Tournament		See: CLERK OF COMMISSION	
Ticket brokers, prohibited . . . . .	3-7-32	Commission . . . . .	1-2-1 et seq.
Monuments, public—Injuring, defacing, etc.	3-7-36	See: COMMISSION	
Parades—Commercially sponsored parades prohibited on Saturday; exception . . .	3-7-34	Construction advisory board . . . . .	7-1-46 et seq.
Penalty . . . . .	3-7-44	See: CONSTRUCTION ADVISORY BOARD	
		Contact with employees . . . . .	1-1-13

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd.)		OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd.)	
Daniel Field		Claims or judgments against county employees, payment of . . . . .	1-7-1
Airport approach and turning zones at Daniel Field		Classification plan	
Administration of article		Administration and maintenance; re-allocation, reclassification of positions . . . . .	1-7-34
Appeals to planning commission from decision of director-building official . . . . .	1-3-41	Adoption; salary grade allocation incorporated as part by reference	1-7-31
Inspector of buildings to enforce regulations . . . . .	1-3-40	Coverage . . . . .	1-7-32
Development Authority of Richmond County	1-4-6 et seq.	New positions, establishment, classification of . . . . .	1-7-35
See: DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY OF RICHMOND COUNTY		County attorney to defend county employees . . . . .	1-7-2
Downtown development authority . . . . .	1-4-14 et seq.	Departments and other agencies	
See: DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY		Personnel system. See within this subheading that subject	
Ethics, code of . . . . .	1-1-20 et seq.	Personnel system	
See: ETHICS, CODE OF		Departments and other agencies	
Failure to obey officer . . . . .	3-7-30	Personnel board . . . . .	1-7-13 et seq.
Fire prevention and protection . . . . .	3-3-3 et seq.	Employee dismissal, right to appeal . . . . .	1-7-19
See: FIRE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION		Employee's right of action, limitation on . . . . .	1-7-18
Historic preservation commission . . . . .	7-4-3 et seq.	Human resources, director of . . . . .	1-7-17
See: HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION		Personnel board	
Hospital Authority of Augusta . . . . .	1-4-76 et seq.	Established, composition; appointment, terms of office, selection of mayor, filling of vacancies; removal from office; compensation . . . . .	1-7-13
See: HOSPITAL AUTHORITY OF AUGUSTA		Meetings . . . . .	1-7-14
Hospital Authority, Richmond County . . . . .	1-4-60 et seq.	Payment of costs from county funds . . . . .	1-7-16
See: HOSPITAL AUTHORITY, RICHMOND COUNTY		Purpose; duties and powers . . . . .	1-7-15
Housing authority . . . . .	1-4-56 et seq.	Duties and Powers . . . . .	1-7-15(b)
See: HOUSING AUTHORITY		Purpose . . . . .	1-7-15(a)
Human relations commission . . . . .	1-4-110 et seq.	Persons included and excluded—Generally . . . . .	1-7-11
See: HUMAN RELATIONS COMMISSION		Present employees, inclusion of . . . . .	1-7-12
Impersonation of law enforcement officer . . . . .	3-7-35	Planning and development	
Libraries . . . . .	1-4-103 et seq.	Classification plan. See within this subheading that subject	
See: LIBRARIES		Policies and procedures	
License and inspection department . . . . .	7-1-26 et seq.	Adopted . . . . .	1-7-51
See: LICENSE AND INSPECTION DEPARTMENT		Payroll, department to certify . . . . .	1-7-52
Mayor . . . . .	1-2-26 et seq.	Retirement plan	
See: MAYOR		Adopted by reference . . . . .	1-7-66
Motor vehicles and traffic		Planning and zoning	
Driving rules, miscellaneous		Flood damage prevention	
Deputy directing traffic, refusal to comply with . . . . .	3-5-125	Administration	
Nuisances		Executive director, designation of . . . . .	8-1-29
Abatement		Executive director, duties and responsibilities of . . . . .	8-1-31
Director-building official, powers of, to abate nuisance . . . . .	7-2-41	Planning Commission, Augusta-Richmond County . . . . .	1-4-81 et seq.
Public officer, designation of, to exercise statutory nuisance abatement powers . . . . .	7-2-6	See: PLANNING COMMISSION, AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY	
Parks		Procurement, public, ethics in . . . . .	1-1-27 et seq.
Police powers of supervisors . . . . .	1-5-53	See: PROCUREMENT, PUBLIC, ETHICS IN	
Personnel			
Affirmative action			
Policy . . . . .	1-7-60		



CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd.)		PAPER, PASTEBOARD BOXES, ETC. (Cont'd.)	
Records management plan		Permit for removal . . . . .	4-2-42
Records management officer, office of, created . . . . .	1-2-105	PARADES AND PROCESSIONS	
Retirement plan. See herein: Personnel		Funeral processions . . . . .	3-5-67 et seq.
Rules of construction . . . . .	1-1-2(s)	See: FUNERAL PROCESSIONS	
Sheriffs' department, officers of—Assault- ing, interfering with, etc. Prohibited.	3-7-17	Parades—Commercially sponsored parades prohibited on Saturday; exception . . .	3-7-34
Streetlighting . . . . .	7-3-3 et seq.	PARKING	
See: STREETLIGHTING		Certain ordinances not affected by Code . .	1-1-10(k)
Water and sewers . . . . .	5-2-37 et seq.	Provisions re . . . . .	3-5-2 et seq.
See: WATER AND SEWERS		See: MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAF- FIC	
OFFICES		Taxation	
Augusta-Richmond County property		Rental car excise tax	
Commission administrative office . . . . .	1-2-94	Proceeds to fund downtown parking facilities . . . . .	2-2-55
Commission office hours . . . . .	1-2-93	PARKING LOTS	
Human relations commission		Litter control	
Office space and facilities . . . . .	1-4-119	Parking lot owners to provide containers for litter generated from lot opera- tions . . . . .	4-2-19
OPEN BURNING		PARKS AND RECREATION	
Fire prevention and protection		Alcoholic beverages	
Open burning, outdoor, in residential areas . . . . .	3-3-6	Licensing	
OPEN SPACES. See: YARDS AND OPEN SPACES		Location restrictions . . . . .	6-2-64
OPENING CONTAINERS		Parks, playgrounds, public streets and public areas owned or operated by Augusta, consumption at . . . . .	6-2-5
Noise		Animals and fowl	
Prohibited noises enumerated		Parks. See herein that subject	
Loading, unloading, opening boxes . .	3-6-2(i)	Boats, docks and waterways	
OR, AND		Parks. See herein that subject	
Rules of construction . . . . .	1-1-2(w)	Fishing	
ORDERS. See: WRITS, WARRANTS AND OTHER PROCESSES		Parks. See herein that subject	
ORDINANCES, RESOLUTIONS, ETC.		Lakes	
Buildings and building regulations		Parks. See herein that subject	
Structural standards and requirements		Motor vehicles and traffic	
Technical codes		Parks. See herein that subject	
Adopted by reference . . . . .	7-1-16	Parks	
Commission		11:00 p.m, parks to be cleared by . . . . .	1-5-49
Ordinances—Required readings . . . . .	1-2-5	Animals	
Publication of ordinances, notices, etc. .	1-2-12	Fishing or bathing in lakes, ponds or fountains—Generally . . . . .	1-5-47
Fire prevention and protection		Fishing prohibited in Lake Olmstead except with hook and line; west end of Lake Olmstead to be used for fishing only . . . . .	1-5-48
Fire prevention codes		Riding horses, motorcycles and motor- bikes in parks, etc., when pro- hibited and posted . . . . .	1-5-41
Adoption by reference; where filed . .	3-3-20	Riverwalk . . . . .	1-5-54
OWNER		Boats, docks and waterways	
Rules of construction . . . . .	1-1-2(x)	Lake Olmstead. See within this sub- heading that subject	
<b>P</b>		Lakes, ponds or fountains, fishing or bathing in—Generally . . . . .	1-5-47
PALMIST. See: FORTUNE TELLERS, ETC.		Commercial vehicles in parks . . . . .	1-5-40
PAPER, PASTEBOARD BOXES, ETC.			
Solid waste			
Urban services district, garbage collec- tion in			
Flattened for collection, required to be . . . . .	4-2-41		

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
<b>PARKS AND RECREATION (Cont'd.)</b>		<b>PAWNBROKERS (Cont'd.)</b>	
Damaging, etc., park property—Generally.....	1-5-45	Sign .....	6-6-13
Defacing, etc., monuments, etc.....	1-5-44	<b>PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS AND SOLICITORS</b>	
Fishing		Alcoholic beverages	
Lakes, ponds or fountains—Generally .....	1-5-47	Solicitation of drinks .....	6-2-30
Prohibited in Lake Olmstead except with hook and line; west end of Lake Olmstead to be used for fishing only .....	1-5-48	Licenses and permits	
Riverwalk .....	1-5-54	Permits—Generally.....	6-5-1
Lake Olmstead		Sidewalk or street for vending, permits for use of .....	6-5-2
Boats, operation of .....	1-5-50	Transient vendors	
Liquor or drugs, persons under influence of .....	1-5-52	Suspension, right of, by license and inspection department; revocation .....	6-5-7
Speed—Generally.....	1-5-51	Noise	
Lakes		Prohibited noises enumerated .....	3-6-2(l)
Fishing or bathing in lakes, ponds or fountains—Generally.....	1-5-47	Pedestrians' rights and duties	
Lake Olmstead. See within this sub-heading that subject		Solicit rides or business, no person to stand in road to .....	3-5-55
Lakes, ponds or fountains, fishing or bathing in—Generally .....	1-5-47	Permits for use of sidewalk or street for vending .....	6-5-2
Motor vehicles and traffic		Permits—Generally .....	6-5-1
Commercial vehicles in parks .....	1-5-40	Street vendors .....	6-6-39
Horses, motorcycles and motorbikes, riding, in parks, etc., when prohibited and posted .....	1-5-41	Business tax certificate required.....	6-6-39(b)
Speed limit for vehicles, etc. ....	1-5-43	Defined.....	6-6-39(a)
Walkways, riding motorcycles, etc., on .....	1-5-42	Penalty for violation of Article.....	6-6-39(e)
Police powers of supervisors .....	1-5-53	Regulatory fee .....	6-6-39(c)
Removing articles from parks .....	1-5-46	Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department .....	6-6-39(d)
Riding horses, motorcycles and motorbikes in parks, etc., when prohibited and posted.....	1-5-41	Streets, sidewalks and other public places	
Riding motorcycles, etc., on walkways..	1-5-42	Soliciting employment of business prohibited .....	3-8-2
Riverwalk .....	1-5-54	Taxicabs .....	6-7-22 et seq.
Speed limit for vehicles, etc.....	1-5-43	See: TAXICABS	
Planning and zoning		Temporary and transient vendors .....	6-6-40
Flood damage prevention		Application; bond.....	6-6-40(c)
Flood hazard reduction, provisions for		Business tax certificate required.....	6-6-40(b)
Specific standards		Defined.....	6-6-40(a)
Manufactured homes and recreational vehicles, standards for .....	8-1-44(d)	Penalty for violation of article.....	6-6-40(f)
Safety review committee .....	3-5-142 et seq.	Regulatory fee .....	6-6-40(d)
See: SAFETY REVIEW COMMITTEE		Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department .....	6-6-40(e)
<b>PAWNBROKERS</b>		Transient vendors	
Bond required .....	6-6-7	Application; bond.....	6-5-5
Loan, amount of .....	6-6-8	Business tax certificate required.....	6-5-4
Minors, dealing with .....	6-6-11	Defined.....	6-5-3
Money lenders, except banks and like institutions, as pawnbrokers.....	6-6-14	Penalty for violation of article.....	6-5-8
Pawn tickets .....	6-6-12	Regulatory fee .....	6-5-6
Records .....	6-6-9	Suspension, right of, by license and inspection department; revocation ..	6-5-7
Sale of unredeemed articles; pawner's right of redemption.....	6-6-10	Wreckers	
		Solicitation of business restricted.....	6-7-2
		<b>PEDESTRIANS</b>	
		Provisions re .....	3-5-11 et seq.
		See: MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC	
		<b>PENALTIES. See: FINES, FORFEITURES AND OTHER PENALTIES</b>	

CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
PERFORMANCE BONDS. See: BONDS, SURETY OR PERFORMANCE		PLANNING AND ZONING	
PERMITS. See: LICENSES AND PERMITS		Flood damage prevention	
PERSON		Abrogation and greater restrictions . . . .	8-1-20
Rules of construction . . . . .	1-1-2(y)	Administration	
PERSONAL PROPERTY		Executive director, designation of . . .	8-1-29
Rules of construction . . . . .	1-1-2(z)	Executive director, duties and respon-	8-1-31
PERSONNEL. See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES		sibilities of . . . . .	8-1-30
PEST CONTROL		Permit procedures . . . . .	8-1-30(a)
Buildings and building regulations		Application stage . . . . .	8(b)
Maintenance—Generally		Construction stage . . . . .	8-1-32
Maintenance standards		Variance procedures . . . . .	8-1-19
Insect and rodent control, exterior	7-1-133(c)	Compliance . . . . .	
Dumping of debris, unlawful; harborage of		Definitions	
rats or other rodents; accumulation of		Specific definitions . . . . .	8-1-10
weeds and noxious vegetation on vac-		Development permit, establishment of .	8-1-18
cant lots and unoccupied parcels of		Enforcement and penalties for violation	8-1-23
land . . . . .	4-2-2	Findings of fact . . . . .	8-1-2
PHRENOLOGIST. See: FORTUNE TELLERS, ETC.		Flood hazard reduction, provisions for	
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		General standards . . . . .	8-1-43
Buildings and building regulations . . . . .	7-1-84 et seq.	Severability . . . . .	8-1-51
See: BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS		Shallow flooding, areas of (AO zones),	
Development Authority of Richmond County	1-4-6 et seq.	standards for . . . . .	8-1-47
See: DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY OF RICHMOND COUNTY		Specific standards . . . . .	8-1-44
Downtown development authority . . . . .	1-4-14 et seq.	Elevated buildings . . . . .	8-1-44(c)
See: DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY		Floodway fringes, lower . . . . .	8-1-44(f)
Flood damage prevention . . . . .	8-1-1 et seq.	Floodways . . . . .	8-1-44(e)
See: FLOODS AND FLOODING		Large tracts . . . . .	8-1-44(g)
Historic preservation . . . . .	7-4-1 et seq.	Manufactured homes and recre-	
See: HISTORIC PRESERVATION		ational vehicles, standards for	8-1-44(d)
Mass gatherings		Nonresidential construction . . . . .	8-1-44(b)
Permit		Suburban Service District . . . . .	8-1-44(b)(1)
Application		Urban Services District . . . . .	8-1-44(b)(2)
Information to be provided		Other area unsuitable for develop-	
Operational plans . . . . .	3-4-5(a)	ment . . . . .	8-1-44(h)
Personnel . . . . .	1-7-31 et seq.	Residential construction . . . . .	8-1-44(a)
See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES		Suburban Service District . . . . .	8-1-44(a)(1)
Planning Commission, Augusta-Richmond		Urban Service District . . . . .	8-1-44(a)(2)
County . . . . .	1-4-81 et seq.	Streams without established base flood	
See: PLANNING COMMISSION, AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY		elevations and/or floodways (A-	
Records management plan . . . . .	1-2-103 et seq.	zones), standards for . . . . .	8-1-45
See: RECORDS MANAGEMENT PLAN		Subdivision proposals, standards for	8-1-46
Soil erosion and sedimentation control		Hazards	
Application/permit process		Flood hazard reduction, provisions for.	
Plan requirements . . . . .	7-3-35.C	See herein that subject	
Streetlighting		Special flood hazard, areas of, basis	
Construction and maintenance		for establishing . . . . .	8-1-17
Development, required . . . . .	7-3-9	Interpretation . . . . .	8-1-21
Grading permit		Lands to which this chapter applies . . .	8-1-16
Grading plan requirements . . . . .	7-3-44	Objectives . . . . .	8-1-4
		Purpose, statement of . . . . .	8-1-3
		Special flood hazard, areas of, basis for	
		establishing . . . . .	8-1-17
		Statutory authorization . . . . .	8-1-1
		Warning and disclaimer of liability . . . .	8-1-22
		Groundwater recharge protection	
		Administration . . . . .	8-6-9
		Amendments . . . . .	8-6-13
		Assessment relief . . . . .	8-6-14
		Authority . . . . .	8-6-1
		Definitions . . . . .	8-6-16

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
PLANNING AND ZONING (Cont'd.)		PLANNING AND ZONING (Cont'd.)	
Enforcement .....	8-6-10	Continued location, annual permits for, required; fee; issuance of permit and decal; placement of decal.....	8-2-30
Groundwater protection standards.....	8-6-11	Defined .....	8-2-21
Agricultural impoundments.....	8-6-11(b)	Fees, payment of, into treasury .....	8-2-32
Land disposal .....	8-6-11(c)	Inventory, annual, dealers required to file .....	8-2-33
Lot sizes, minimum, and septic systems .....	8-6-11(i)	Location or relocation permit	
Secondary containment.....	8-6-11(e)	Fee; issuance of permit and decal; placement of decal.....	8-2-28
Spill and leak protection .....	8-6-11(d)	Notice to Augusta-Richmond County of destination whenever relocation outside Augusta-Richmond County authorized .....	8-2-29
Stormwater basins .....	8-6-11(g)	Required when changing location within Augusta-Richmond County or relocating outside Augusta-Richmond County ..	8-2-27
Waste disposal facilities.....	8-6-11(a)	Required when initially locating or relocating.....	8-2-26
Wastewater basins .....	8-6-11(f)	Occupancy of mobile home without valid permit prohibited.....	8-2-23
Wastewater spray and sludge operation.....	8-6-11(h)	Persons owning or having mobile home located within Augusta-Richmond County required to obtain	8-2-22
Groundwater recharge area district, establishment of .....	8-6-5	Proof of paid taxes required of applicants.....	8-2-25
Judicial review.....	8-6-12	Responsibilities of park owners, operators.....	8-2-34
Alternative actions.....	8-6-12(b)	Violations; penalties.....	8-2-35
Jurisdiction .....	8-6-12(a)	Zoning requirements not superseded by permit issuance.....	8-2-31
Objectives .....	8-6-4	Site plan regulations	
Permit requirement .....	8-6-8	Incorporation of site plan regulations ..	8-8-1
Permit requirements, administration, and enforcement.....	8-6-7	Streets, sidewalks and other public places	
Pollution susceptibility, determination of .....	8-6-6	Road naming and addressing. See herein that subject	
Purpose .....	8-6-3	Subdivision covenants	
Separability and abrogation .....	8-6-15	Deeds of dedication of streets and utilities, acceptance of.....	8-9-2
Short title .....	8-6-2	Subdivision covenants	
Hazards		Appeal .....	8-9-3
Flood damage prevention. See herein that subject		Deeds of dedication of streets and utilities, acceptance of.....	8-9-2
Landscaping		Purpose .....	8-9-1
Trees. See herein that subject		Subdivision of land	
Licenses and permits		Incorporation of subdivision regulations	8-3-1
Flood damage prevention		Plats	
Administration		Forfeiture .....	8-3-7
Permit procedures.....	8-1-30	Guarantee in lieu of completion.....	8-3-3
Development permit, establishment of.....	8-1-18	Improvements, inspection, certification and acceptance of.....	8-3-5
Groundwater recharge protection		Prerequisites to approval of final plat; completion of improvements ..	8-3-2
Permit requirement.....	8-6-8	Release .....	8-3-6
Permit requirements, administration, and enforcement.....	8-6-7	Time limit.....	8-3-4
Mobile homes. See herein that subject			
Manufactured homes and manufactured home parks			
Flood damage prevention			
Flood hazard reduction, provisions for			
Specific standards			
Manufactured homes and recreational vehicles, standards for.....	8-1-44(d)		
Mobile homes. See herein that subject			
Mobile homes			
Licenses and permits			
Tax verification permits. See within this subheading that subject			
Tax verification permits			
Application; permit; decal form; applicant information.....	8-2-24		

CODE INDEX

Section	Section
PLANNING AND ZONING (Cont'd.)	PLANNING AND ZONING (Cont'd.)
Surveys, maps and plats	Vegetation
Plats. See within this subheading that subject	Trees. See herein that subject
Subdivisions	Water and sewers
Amendments to zoning ordinance, map and subdivision regulations . . . . .	Groundwater recharge protection. See herein that subject
Flood damage prevention	Water supply watershed protection ordinance. See herein that subject
Flood hazard reduction, provisions for	Water supply watershed protection ordinance
Subdivision proposals, standards for . . . . .	Authority . . . . .
Subdivision covenants. See herein that subject	District delineation . . . . .
Subdivision of land. See herein that subject	Purpose . . . . .
Surveys, maps and plats	Site plan requirements . . . . .
Amendments to zoning ordinance, map and subdivision regulations . . . . .	Activity compliance . . . . .
Subdivision of land. See herein that subject	Approval process . . . . .
Trees	Hardships and variances . . . . .
Abrogation and greater restrictions . . . . .	Title . . . . .
Administration . . . . .	Zoning
Appeals and variances . . . . .	Amendments to zoning ordinance, map and subdivision regulations . . . . .
Compliance . . . . .	Flood damage prevention
Definitions . . . . .	Flood hazard reduction, provisions for
Enforcement, violation and penalty . . . . .	Shallow flooding, areas of (AO zones), standards for . . . . .
Greenspace requirements for private and public development . . . . .	Incorporation of zoning ordinance by reference . . . . .
Application . . . . .	Mobile homes
Exemptions . . . . .	Tax verification permits
Landscape element . . . . .	Zoning requirements not superseded by permit issuance . . . . .
Landscape element design principles and standards . . . . .	Road naming and addressing
Plan required . . . . .	Approval of road names . . . . .
Tree protection and tree establishment elements . . . . .	Authority . . . . .
Tree protection and tree establishment standards . . . . .	Effective date . . . . .
Tree quality points . . . . .	Existing roads . . . . .
Landmark trees . . . . .	Issuance of street and/or mailing addresses . . . . .
Landscape establishment bond . . . . .	Jurisdiction . . . . .
Moving buildings or other large objects . . . . .	Liability . . . . .
Nuisance trees and shrubs . . . . .	Location and installation . . . . .
Planting and maintenance standards . . . . .	New roads . . . . .
Public tree protection . . . . .	Placement of numbers, responsibility for . . . . .
Purpose . . . . .	Provisions severable . . . . .
Severability . . . . .	Purpose . . . . .
Tree commission, establishment of . . . . .	Responsibility, assignment of, for naming roads and addressing of said roads . . . . .
Tree protection zone; official tree list . . . . .	Short title . . . . .
Variances	Uniform numbering system, establishment of . . . . .
Flood damage prevention	Trees
Administration	Tree protection zone; official tree list
Variance procedures . . . . .	
Trees	
Appeals and variances . . . . .	
Water supply watershed protection ordinance	
Site plan requirements	
Hardships and variances . . . . .	
	PLANNING COMMISSION, AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY
	Amendments to zoning ordinance, map and subdivision regulations . . . . .
	Creation . . . . .

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
PLANNING COMMISSION, AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY (Cont'd.)		POLICE POWERS (Cont'd.)	
Daniel Field		Parks	
Airport approach and turning zones at Daniel Field		Police powers of supervisors . . . . .	1-5-53
Administration of article		Water and sewers	
Appeals to planning commission from decision of director-building official . . . . .	1-3-41	Police powers of certain employees . . . . .	5-2-37
Membership, terms of office and compensation . . . . .	1-4-82		
Organization, rules, staff, finances . . . . .	1-4-83	POLITICAL ACTIVITIES	
Performance of duties		Administrator for Augusta-Richmond County . . . . .	1-2-39
Master plan . . . . .	1-4-86	Procurement, public, ethics in Political contributions . . . . .	1-1-39
Subdivision regulations . . . . .	1-4-89		
Zoning ordinance and maps . . . . .	1-4-87	POLLUTION	
Powers and duties, miscellaneous . . . . .	1-4-85	Canals	
Powers and duties, principal . . . . .	1-4-84	Washing clothes, animals, etc.; depositing offensive matter; polluting . . . . .	1-9-18
Powers, cumulative . . . . .	1-4-90	Planning and zoning	
Zoning		Groundwater recharge protection	
Amendments to zoning ordinance, map and subdivision regulations . . . . .	1-4-91	Pollution susceptibility, determination of . . . . .	8-6-6
Performance of duties		Water and sewers	
Zoning ordinance and maps . . . . .	1-4-87	Wastewater	
Zoning board of appeals . . . . .	1-4-88	Discharge permit requirements	
Zoning board of appeals . . . . .	1-4-88	Application Contents	
		Pollutants, measurements of . . . . .	5-3-7(c)(5)
PLATS. See: SURVEYS, MAPS AND PLATS			
PLAYGROUNDS		PONDS	
Alcoholic beverages		Parks	
Parks, playgrounds, public streets and public areas owned or operated by Augusta, consumption at . . . . .	6-2-5	Lakes, ponds or fountains, fishing or bathing in—Generally . . . . .	1-5-47
PLUMBING		PRECEDING, FOLLOWING	
Buildings and building regulations		Rules of construction . . . . .	1-1-2(aa)
Applicability . . . . .	7-1-4(f)		
Construction trades		PRISONS AND PRISONERS	
Electrical, plumbing, and HVAC work, performing . . . . .	7-1-117	Cemeteries	
Master electrician's or plumber's certificate, limitations on use of, to obtain permit . . . . .	7-1-118	Rollersville Cemetery, assumption of care of; supervision; convict labor to be used . . . . .	1-5-6
Water and sewers . . . . .	5-2-5 et seq.	Courts, fines and imprisonment . . . . .	1-6-1 et seq.
See: WATER AND SEWERS		See: COURTS, FINES AND IMPRISONMENT	
		Motor vehicles and traffic	
POLES AND WIRES		Penalties	
Construction trades		Fine; imprisonment . . . . .	3-5-141
Exemptions from sections 7-1-117 through 7-1-118		Safety review committee . . . . .	3-5-142 et seq.
Owner wiring residence . . . . .	7-1-119(a)	See: SAFETY REVIEW COMMITTEE	
Electrical utilities . . . . .	6-3-1 et seq.		
See: ELECTRICAL UTILITIES		PROCESSES. See: WRITS, WARRANTS AND OTHER PROCESSES	
Telephone and telegraph wires, cables and conduits . . . . .	6-3-21 et seq.		
See: TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH WIRES, CABLES AND CONDUITS		PROCESSIONS. See: PARADES AND PROCESSIONS	
POLICE POWERS		PROCUREMENT	
Boats, docks and waterways		Administrator for Augusta-Richmond County	
Police power, extent of, on certain bridges	1-9-5	Purchasing, duties regarding; delegation to subordinates . . . . .	1-2-38
		Alcoholic beverages . . . . .	6-2-29 et seq.
		See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	

CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
PROCUREMENT (Cont'd.)		PROCUREMENT (Cont'd.)	
Appeals and remedies		Contract administration and management. See herein that subject	
Administrator, Augusta-Richmond County, authority of, to settle bid protests and contract claims. . . . .	1-10-69	Brokers	
Bid solicitations or awards in violation of law, county's right to amend . . .	1-10-70	Conduct of business	
After award . . . . .	1-10-70(c)	Inspection of merchandise purchased	6-6-6(b)
Prior to award . . . . .	1-10-70(b)	Cemeteries	
Prior to bid opening or closing date for receipt of proposals . . . . .	1-10-70(a)	Purchase of cemetery materials . . . . .	1-5-11
Contract claims . . . . .	1-10-68	Commission	
Procurement protests . . . . .	1-10-67	Purchasing policy . . . . .	1-2-8
Invitations to bid, protests concerning. . . . .	1-10-67(b)	Contract administration and management	
Right to protest. . . . .	1-10-67(a)	Accounting system, approval of. . . . .	1-10-88
Stay of procurement during protests	1-10-67(c)	Anti-competitive practices, reporting of, to state . . . . .	1-10-91
Bidding or proposing on Augusta-Richmond County contracts, requirements for		Auditing records, contractual provisions for . . . . .	1-10-90
Bid and performance bonds when required . . . . .	1-10-36	Contract audit . . . . .	1-10-90(b)
Bid bonds . . . . .	1-10-37	Costs or pricing data, audit of . . . . .	1-10-90(a)
Amount . . . . .	1-10-37(b)	Augusta-Richmond County contracts and contract clauses . . . . .	1-10-81
Rejection of bids/noncompliance with bid bond requirement . . . . .	1-10-37(c)	Model (standard) contracts and clauses, use of . . . . .	1-10-81(a)
Requirements . . . . .	1-10-37(a)	Provisions of Augusta-Richmond County contracts. . . . .	1-10-81(b)
Withdrawal of bids. . . . .	1-10-37(d)	Bid security and performance bonds . . .	1-10-83
Bonds, surety or performance		Amount of bid security . . . . .	1-10-83(b)
Bid and performance bonds when required . . . . .	1-10-36	Rejection of sealed bids for noncompliance with bid security and authority. . . . .	1-10-83(c)
Bid bonds . . . . .	1-10-37	Requirement for bid security. . . . .	1-10-83(a)
Payment and performance bonds. . . .	1-10-38	Withdrawal of bids. . . . .	1-10-83(d)
Cost or price analysis. . . . .	1-10-35	Bonds, surety or performance	
Cost or pricing data . . . . .	1-10-34	Bid security and performance bonds. . .	1-10-83
Award of contract, required submissions relating to . . . . .	1-10-34(a)	Forms and copies . . . . .	1-10-85
Certification required . . . . .	1-10-34(e)	Performance and payment bonds. . . .	1-10-84
Change orders or contract modifications, required submissions relating to. . . . .	1-10-34(c)	Federally funded projects, wage and requirements for . . . . .	1-10-87
Exceptions . . . . .	1-10-34(b), 1-10-34(d)	Inspections, worksite, contractual provisions for . . . . .	1-10-89
Price adjustment provision required in contracts . . . . .	1-10-34(f)	Modification, contract. . . . .	1-10-82
Insurance requirements. . . . .	1-10-39	Performance and payment bonds . . . . .	1-10-84
Payment and performance bonds . . . . .	1-10-38	Additional bonds, authority to require. . . . .	1-10-84(c)
Pre-qualifications of contractors . . . . .	1-10-40	Reduction of bond amounts . . . . .	1-10-84(b)
Failure to pre-qualify . . . . .	1-10-40(d)	Required, when—Amounts . . . . .	1-10-84(a)
Notice, public. . . . .	1-10-40(b)	Purpose . . . . .	1-10-80
Pre-qualification standards . . . . .	1-10-40(c)	Records and reports	
Required, when . . . . .	1-10-40(a)	Accounting system, approval of . . . .	1-10-88
Responsibility of bidders and proposers	1-10-33	Anti-competitive practices, reporting of, to state. . . . .	1-10-91
Determination of responsibility . . . .	1-10-33(a)	Auditing records, contractual provisions for. . . . .	1-10-90
Nondisclosure, right of . . . . .	1-10-33(b)	Retainage. . . . .	1-10-86
Bonds, surety or performance		Amount, maximum, to be withheld. . .	1-10-86(a)
Bidding or proposing on Augusta-Richmond County contracts, requirements for. See herein that subject		Interest, no, on retainage. . . . .	1-10-86(d)
		Release of retainage. . . . .	1-10-86(c)
		Used, when. . . . .	1-10-86(b)

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
PROCUREMENT (Cont'd.)		PROCUREMENT (Cont'd.)	
Contracts and agreements		Purpose . . . . .	1-10-7(a)
Appeals and remedies		Inspections	
Administrator, Augusta-Richmond		Contract administration and manage-	
County, authority of, to settle		ment	
bid protests and contract claims	1-10-69	Inspections, worksite, contractual pro-	
Contract claims . . . . .	1-10-68	visions for . . . . .	1-10-89
Bidding or proposing on Augusta-Rich-		Procurement source selection methods	
mond County contracts, require-		and contract awards	
ments for. See herein that subject		Inspect facilities, right to . . . . .	1-10-54
Contract administration and manage-		Sealed proposals	
ment. See herein that subject		Inspection, public . . . . .	1-10-45(f)
Cooperative procurement		Product specifications	
Agreement . . . . .	1-10-73	Inspection of purchases . . . . .	1-10-32
State contracts, use of . . . . .	1-10-77	Notices, notification	
General provisions and definitions		Bidding or proposing on Augusta-Rich-	
Local suppliers, professional services		mond County contracts, require-	
and contractors, preference for.	1-10-6	ments for	
Procurement source selection methods		Pre-qualifications of contractors	
and contract awards. See herein		Notice, public . . . . .	1-10-40(b)
that subject		Procurement source selection methods	
Types of contracts. See herein that sub-		and contract awards. See herein	
ject		that subject	
Cooperative procurement		Suspension or debarment of bidder or	
Agreement . . . . .	1-10-73	proposer	
Definitions . . . . .	1-10-72	Notice of decision . . . . .	1-10-66
Facilities, joint use of . . . . .	1-10-76	Procurement director	
Sale, acquisition, or use of supplies . . .	1-10-74	Authority and responsibility . . . . .	1-10-23
State contracts, use of . . . . .	1-10-77	Authority . . . . .	1-10-23(a)
Supplies or services, cooperative use of.	1-10-75	Duties . . . . .	1-10-23(b)
Surplus and excess property, purchase		Procurement function, centralization of	1-10-24
of . . . . .	1-10-78	Procurement, public, ethics in	
Waiver . . . . .	1-10-79	Agreement of candidates involving work	
Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE)		or appointments . . . . .	1-1-36
program		Confidential information, use of . . . . .	1-1-32
Administration . . . . .	1-10-62	Conflict of interest, employee or public	
Program . . . . .	1-10-62(a)	official . . . . .	1-1-27
Purchasing department duties . . . . .	1-10-62(b)	Contemporaneous employment prohib-	
Application . . . . .	1-10-60	ited . . . . .	1-1-30
Definitions . . . . .	1-10-59	Contingent fees, prohibition against . . .	1-1-29
Policy . . . . .	1-10-61	Gifts, rebates and kickbacks . . . . .	1-1-28
Purpose . . . . .	1-10-58	Gifts, registration of vendors making . .	1-1-40
Flea markets		Inside information . . . . .	1-1-33
Minors, purchase from, prohibited . . . .	6-6-34	Penalties and sanctions . . . . .	1-1-37
Record of goods purchased required . . . .	6-6-33	Administrative penalties for employ-	
General provisions and definitions		ees . . . . .	1-1-37(d)
Applications of this chapter . . . . .	1-10-2	Administrative penalties for outside	
Definitions—Generally . . . . .	1-10-9	contractors/vendors . . . . .	1-1-37(e)
Good faith provision . . . . .	1-10-4	Augusta-Richmond County Adminis-	
Local suppliers, professional services and		trator, legal or disciplinary ac-	
contractors, preference for . . . . .	1-10-6	tion by . . . . .	1-1-37(b)
Public access to procurement informa-		Commission, legal or disciplinary ac-	
tion . . . . .	1-10-5	tion by . . . . .	1-1-37(a)
Purpose . . . . .	1-10-1	Elected/Constitutional Officers of Au-	
State and federal requirement, compli-		gusta-Richmond County, legal or	
ance with . . . . .	1-10-8	disciplinary action by . . . . .	1-1-37(c)
Supplementary laws . . . . .	1-10-3	Political contributions . . . . .	1-1-39
Value analysis . . . . .	1-10-7	Position, use of, for gain . . . . .	1-1-34
Application to procurement process . .	1-10-7(c)		
Definition . . . . .	1-10-7(b)		



CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
PROCUREMENT (Cont'd.)		PROCUREMENT (Cont'd.)	
Recovery of value transferred or received in breach of ethical standards.....	1-1-38	Rejecting bids; negotiating; re-advertisement .....	1-10-52
General provisions .....	1-1-38(a)	Authority to reject/cancel.....	1-10-52(b)
Kickbacks, recovery of, by Augusta-Richmond County.....	1-1-38(b)	Conditions for use .....	1-10-52(a)
Unauthorized purchases .....	1-1-35	Negotiating.....	1-10-52(c)
Waiver from contemporaneous employment prohibition and other conflicts of interest .....	1-1-31	Readvertisement.....	1-10-52(d)
Procurement source selection methods and contract awards		Request for proposals.....	1-10-44
Audit records, right to .....	1-10-55	Sealed bids selection method .....	1-10-43
Banking services .....	1-10-48	Acceptance, bid, and bid evaluation .	1-10-43(f)
Accounts other than vendor and payroll accounts.....	1-10-48(b)	Award to other than low bidder .....	1-10-43(j)
Vendor and payroll accounts .....	1-10-48(a)	Conditions for use .....	1-10-43(a)
Emergency procurement selection method	1-10-50	Correction or withdrawal of bids .....	1-10-43(g)
Generally .....	1-10-41	Invitation for bids and specifications	1-10-43(b)
Inspect facilities, right to .....	1-10-54	Letting contract .....	1-10-43(i)
Multi-term contract .....	1-10-53	Notice, public, and bidder's list .....	1-10-43(c)
Cancellation due to unavailability of funds in succeeding fiscal periods .....	1-10-53(c)	Opening, bid .....	1-10-43(e)
Determination prior to use .....	1-10-53(b)	Pre-bid conference and addendum... ..	1-10-43(d)
Expiration and extension .....	1-10-53(e)	Tie bids .....	1-10-43(h)
Maximum period .....	1-10-53(a)	Sealed proposals .....	1-10-45
Purchase order .....	1-10-42	Conditions for use .....	1-10-45(a)
Renewal of contract.....	1-10-53(d)	Evaluation and selection .....	1-10-45(g)
Notices, notification		Final negotiations and letting contract.....	1-10-45(h)
Quotations or informal bids selection method (Standard and small purchases)		Inspection, public .....	1-10-45(f)
Notice, public .....	1-10-47(c)	Notice, public.....	1-10-45(c)
Sealed bids selection method		Pre-proposal conference .....	1-10-45(d)
Notice, public, and bidder's list ..	1-10-43(c)	Receipt of proposals .....	1-10-45(e)
Sealed proposals		Request for proposals .....	1-10-45(b)
Notice, public .....	1-10-45(c)	Sole source procurement.....	1-10-49
Quotations or informal bids selection method (Standard and small purchases) .....	1-10-47	Special services, authority to contract for .....	1-10-46
Agency purchases under one hundred dollars (\$100.00)/authority of using agency .....	1-10-47(i)	Specific requirements/options for source selection method .....	1-10-51
Award .....	1-10-47(h)	Cancellation of bids or request for proposals.....	1-10-51(b)
Conditions for use .....	1-10-47(a)	Encumbrance of funds .....	1-10-51(a)
Correction or withdrawal of quotes..	1-10-47(f)	Multi-step proposals/sealed bids .....	1-10-51(c)
Evaluation .....	1-10-47(e)	State contracts, use of .....	1-10-56
Notice, public.....	1-10-47(c)	Product specifications	
Receipt of quotations.....	1-10-47(d)	Background information on vendors ...	1-10-29
Request for quotations and specifications.....	1-10-47(b)	Competition, maximum practicable .....	1-10-27
Small purchases made by using agencies, limitations on.....	1-10-47(j)	Inspection of purchases .....	1-10-32
Tie bids .....	1-10-47(g)	Product references in specifications .....	1-10-30
Rebidding or cancellation of existing contract.....	1-10-57	Purpose .....	1-10-25
		Qualified products list .....	1-10-28
		Responsibility for specifications .....	1-10-31
		Types of specifications .....	1-10-26
		Design .....	1-10-26(a)
		Design/performance .....	1-10-26(c)
		Performance.....	1-10-26(b)
		Service availability.....	1-10-26(d)
		Records and reports	
		Contract administration and management. See within this subheading that subject	
		Procurement source selection methods and contract awards	
		Audit records, right to .....	1-10-55

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
<b>PROCUREMENT (Cont'd.)</b>		<b>PROPERTY (Cont'd.)</b>	
Supplies and fixed assets management programs		Building and building regulations . . . . .	7-1-1 et seq.
Fixed asset management . . . . .	1-10-93	See: BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS	
Severability . . . . .	1-10-95	Certain ordinances not affected by Code . . . . .	1-1-10
Supplies management . . . . .	1-10-94	Discarded personal property—Definitions . . . . .	3-7-20
Award . . . . .	1-10-94(c)	Historic preservation . . . . .	7-4-1 et seq.
Payment . . . . .	1-10-94(d)	See: HISTORIC PRESERVATION	
Responsibility . . . . .	1-10-94(a)	Housing authority	
Surplus supplies—How disposed . . . . .	1-10-94(b)	Purpose; commissioners; tax-exempt status of its property; power to contract . . . . .	1-4-56
Surplus supplies . . . . .	1-10-92	Litter control . . . . .	4-2-13 et seq.
Suspension or debarment of bidder or proposer		See: LITTER CONTROL	
Authority to suspend or debar from qualified bidder/proposer list . . . . .	1-10-63	Mass gatherings	
Causes for suspension and debarment . . . . .	1-10-64	Events consisting of more than five persons on public property . . . . .	3-4-11
Decision to suspend or debar . . . . .	1-10-65	Motor vehicles and traffic	
Notice of decision . . . . .	1-10-66	Parking on property of others . . . . .	3-5-2
Types of contracts		Nuisances . . . . .	7-2-1 et seq.
Authority to approve, sign and execute contracts by type . . . . .	1-10-71	See: NUISANCES	
Emergency purchase contracts . . . . .	1-10-71(f)	Parks	
Generally . . . . .	1-10-71(a)	Damaging, etc., park property—Generally . . . . .	1-5-45
Major purchase contracts . . . . .	1-10-71(b)	Procurements	
Small purchase contracts . . . . .	1-10-71(d)	Cooperative procurement	
Standard purchase contracts . . . . .	1-10-71(c)	Surplus and excess property, purchase of . . . . .	1-10-78
Using agency purchase contracts . . . . .	1-10-71(e)	Railroads and trains	
<b>PROFANITY</b>		Trespassing upon railroad property—Generally . . . . .	1-8-5
Abusive or insulting language . . . . .	3-7-6	Rules of construction . . . . .	1-1-2(bb)
Lewdness, indecent exposure, obscene language, etc. . . . .	3-7-29	Stormwater drainage and management	
<b>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>		Property owner liability; supplemental charges . . . . .	5-1-14
Business tax certificates		Streetlighting . . . . .	7-3-1 et seq.
Professionals as classified in O.C.G.A. § 48-13-9(c), paragraphs 1 through 18 . . . . .	2-1-9	See: STREETLIGHTING	
Procurements		Taxation	
General provisions and definitions		Central business district of urban services district to be special assessment district; property tax; funds . . . . .	2-2-4
Local suppliers, professional services and contractors, preference for . . . . .	1-10-6	'Free port' tax exemption . . . . .	2-2-2
<b>PROPERTY</b>		Water and sewers . . . . .	5-2-16 et seq.
Abandoned property . . . . .	3-7-22 et seq.	See: WATER AND SEWERS	
See: ABANDONMENT		<b>PROSTITUTION</b>	
Abandonment of property—Prohibited—Generally . . . . .	3-7-21	Provisions re; transporting for purpose of prostitution or sodomy prohibited . . . . .	3-7-5
Alcoholic beverages		Taxicabs	
Mixed drinks		Prohibited actions by driver . . . . .	6-7-22
Collection of tax		<b>PROTESTS</b>	
Notice of delinquency to persons holding, credits or property of delinquent; time for; duty of persons so notified . . . . .	6-2-124(b)	Mass gatherings	
Arcades, license to operate		Riverwalk, protests/demonstrations prohibited at . . . . .	3-4-12
Distance requirements—Plat required . . . . .	6-6-45(b)	<b>PUBLIC HEALTH</b>	
Augusta-Richmond County property . . . . .	1-2-93 et seq.	Animals and fowl . . . . .	4-1-1 et seq.
See: AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY PROPERTY		See: ANIMALS AND FOWL	
		Health and sanitation . . . . .	4-2-1 et seq.
		See: HEALTH AND SANITATION	

CODE INDEX

	Section	<b>R</b>	Section
PUBLIC PLACES. See: STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND OTHER PUBLIC PLACES			
PUBLIC SAFETY		RACING	
Curfew for minors . . . . .	3-1-1 et seq.	Motor vehicles and traffic	
See: CURFEW FOR MINORS		Speed regulations	
Fire protection . . . . .	3-3-1 et seq.	Race, driving in, or participating in race . . . . .	3-5-22
See: FIRE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION		RADIOS, PHONOGRAPHS, STEREOS, ETC.	
Mass gatherings . . . . .	3-4-1 et seq.	Noise	
See: MASS GATHERINGS		Prohibited noises enumerated . . . . .	3-6-2(b)
Motor vehicles and traffic . . . . .	3-5-1 et seq.	Parks	
See: MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC		Riverwalk . . . . .	1-5-54
Noise . . . . .	3-6-1 et seq.	RAILROADS AND TRAINS	
See: NOISE		Crossings	
Offenses . . . . .	3-7-1 et seq.	Kicking or bumping railroad cars across	1-8-17
See: OFFENSES AND MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS		Use prohibited when automatic signal indicates approach of locomotive . . . . .	1-8-16
Streets and sidewalks . . . . .	3-8-1 et seq.	Definitions . . . . .	1-8-1
See: STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND OTHER PUBLIC PLACES		Moving engines or cars, getting on or off . . . . .	1-8-3
PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS		Provisions re . . . . .	3-5-52 et seq.
Administrator for Augusta-Richmond County		See: MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC	
Public works, duties regarding . . . . .	1-2-42	Trespassing upon railroad property—Generally . . . . .	1-8-5
Certain ordinances not affected by Code . . . . .	1-1-10(h)	Trespassing upon railroads . . . . .	3-8-1
Planning and zoning		Water, etc., discharging, from trains; construction of drains . . . . .	1-8-4
Subdivision of land		REAL ESTATE	
Plats		Rules of construction . . . . .	1-1-2(p)
Improvements, inspection, certification and acceptance of . . . . .	8-3-5	REAL PROPERTY	
Prerequisites to approval of final plat; completion of improvements . . . . .	8-3-2	Rules of construction . . . . .	1-1-2(dd)
Safety review committee . . . . .	3-5-142 et seq.	RECORDS AND REPORTS	
See: SAFETY REVIEW COMMITTEE		Administrator for Augusta-Richmond County	
Stormwater drainage and management		Books, records, departments', examination of . . . . .	1-2-37
Public works, department of, powers of	5-1-6	Reports, receiving and transmitting; use of Augusta-Richmond County property; claims against Augusta-Richmond County . . . . .	1-2-43
Streetlighting . . . . .	7-3-1 et seq.	Alcoholic beverages . . . . .	6-2-59 et seq.
See: STREETLIGHTING		See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	
PUBLIC WORKS, DEPARTMENT OF		Ambulances	
Stormwater drainage and management		Ambulance licenses	
Public works, department of, powers of	5-1-6	Inspections of vehicles, equipment and premises; powers of health officer—Generally; reports of inspections . . . . .	6-7-72
PUBLICATIONS		Animal control department	
Commission		Organization	
Publication of ordinances, notices, etc. . . . .	1-2-12	Records . . . . .	4-1-3(c)
Water and sewers		Reports . . . . .	4-1-3(d)
Wastewater		Asbestos and biological waste, disposal of	
Significant non-compliance, publication of users in . . . . .	5-3-12	Manifest form required . . . . .	4-2-52
PURCHASES, PURCHASING. See: PROCUREMENT			

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
RECORDS AND REPORTS (Cont'd.)		RECORDS AND REPORTS (Cont'd.)	
Augusta Aviation Commission		Report, annual; recommending amend- ments .....	3-3-19
Augusta Regional Airport, rates and charges for use at		Firearms and weapons	
Space rentals and use charges		Gun sales .....	3-7-14
Report, monthly .....	1-3-8.4(c)	Flea markets	
Meeting rules, to make; reports to Au- gusta-Richmond County Commis- sion; inspection of minutes and doc- uments .....	1-3-8	Record of goods purchased required . . .	6-6-33
Brokers		General aviation commission	
Conduct of business		Meeting rules; reports to Augusta-Rich- mond County Commission; inspec- tion of minutes and documents . . .	1-3-16
Records of transactions .....	6-6-6(a)	Historic preservation commission	
Buildings and building regulations		Certificate of appropriateness, applica- tion to preservation commission for	
Permits, inspections and certificates of occupancy		Recording of applications for certifi- cate of appropriateness .....	7-4-30
Filing contractor permit and certifica- tion; when required; penalty for violation .....	7-1-93	Records of meetings .....	7-4-9
Business tax certificates .....	2-1-21 et seq.	Human relations commission	
See: BUSINESS TAX CERTIFICATES		Financial records, inspection and audit of .....	1-4-121
Cemeteries		Reports .....	1-4-125
Lots, sale and maintenance of		License and inspection department .....	7-1-29
Record books containing contracts, etc., required; index .....	1-5-29	Mass gatherings	
Record required of condition of munic- ipal-maintained lots; inspections; index .....	1-5-30	Permit	
Clerk of commission		Application	
Records, files, etc., in office or custody of clerk .....	1-2-64	Filing .....	3-4-4
Commission		Masseurs and masseuses, massage parlors and/or health spas	
Meetings		Report of licensed employees .....	6-4-12
Minutes .....	1-2-4	Pawnbrokers	
Construction advisory board		Records .....	6-6-9
Appeals proceedings		Planning and zoning	
Authorized; filing notice of appeal . . .	7-1-56	Mobile homes	
Daniel Field		Tax verification permits	
Airport approach and turning zones at Daniel Field		Inventory, annual, dealers required to file .....	8-2-33
Map to be filed, etc. ....	1-3-30	Procurement .....	1-10-55 et seq.
Electrical utilities		See: PROCUREMENT	
Plat showing location of poles, etc., to be filed; changes in location .....	6-3-15	Records management plan .....	1-2-103 et seq.
Ethics, code of		See: RECORDS MANAGEMENT PLAN	
Conduct, rules of, for employees and public officials of Augusta		Streetlighting	
Gifts, receipt of, by employees and public officials prohibited; report- ing; disposition .....	1-1-23(a)	Construction and maintenance	
Finance		Docket; payment of assessments; ex- ecutions .....	7-3-14
Budget, auditing requirements		Taxation .....	2-2-30 et seq.
Contents of audit reports .....	2-3-11	See: TAXATION	
Fire prevention and protection		Taxicabs .....	6-7-28 et seq.
Fire prevention codes		See: TAXICABS	
Adoption by reference; where filed . .	3-3-20	Truants, duty of sheriff's department to report .....	3-7-16
Reporting of fires required .....	3-3-2	Water and sewers	
Fire prevention, bureau of		Wastewater	
Record of fires .....	3-3-18	Reporting requirements section .....	5-3-8
		RECORDS MANAGEMENT PLAN	
		Adopted .....	1-2-103
		Archival depository .....	1-2-109
		Location .....	1-2-104
		Records committee	
		Duties .....	1-2-108

CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
RECORDS MANAGEMENT PLAN (Cont'd.)		RENTAL (Cont'd.)	
Provisions re .....	1-2-106	Taxation .....	2-2-50 et seq.
Records management officer, office of, created .....	1-2-105	See: TAXATION	
Retention of records .....	1-2-111	Water and sewers	
Schedules, distribution of .....	1-2-110	Rates and charges	
Standards .....	1-2-107	Collected, how water rents to be; defaults .....	5-2-55
RECREATION. See: PARKS AND RECREATION		Tenements, assessments against; supply of water to two or more families through same service pipe .....	5-2-48
RECREATION DEPARTMENT		REPORTS. See: RECORDS AND REPORTS	
Safety review committee .....	3-5-142 et seq.	RESALE	
See: SAFETY REVIEW COMMITTEE		Water and sewers	
RECYCLING		Reselling or distributing water prohibited .....	5-2-8
Automobile junk yards, salvage/recycling facilities .....	7-2-63 et seq.	RESERVOIRS	
See: AUTOMOBILE JUNK YARDS, SALVAGE/RECYCLING FACILITIES		Bathing in, throwing articles into, or washing dogs, clothes, etc., in reservoirs ..	5-2-31
REFRIGERATORS, ICEBOXES, ETC.		Trespass at reservoir, etc. ....	5-2-30
Leaving abandoned, unattended, etc. ....	3-7-28	RESOLUTIONS. See: ORDINANCES, RESOLUTIONS, ETC.	
REFUSE. See: SOLID WASTE		RICHMOND COUNTY	
REGISTRATION		Rules of construction .....	1-1-2(dd)
Business tax certificates		RISK MANAGEMENT	
Liability of officers and agents; registration required; failure to obtain ...	2-1-18	Safety review committee .....	3-5-142 et seq.
State registration, evidence of, required if applicable; state registration to be displayed .....	2-1-16	See: SAFETY REVIEW COMMITTEE	
Construction trades		RIVERS	
Registration of building contractors and building inspectors; payment of occupation tax, bond and liability insurance required .....	7-1-116	Bathing or swimming in river or canal ...	1-9-4
Hotels, inns, boardinghouses, etc.		Rules of construction .....	1-1-2(ee)
Bellboys, porters, etc., registration of ..	3-7-27	Trash, etc., throwing, in river .....	1-9-3
Guests, registration of, inspections, etc.	3-7-26	RIVERWALK	
Procurement, public, ethics in		Alcoholic beverages	
Gifts, registration of vendors making ..	1-1-40	Riverwalk, sales at .....	6-2-22
RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS		Mass gatherings	
Alcoholic beverages		Riverwalk, protests/demonstrations prohibited at .....	3-4-12
Licensing		Parks .....	1-5-54
Location restrictions .....	6-2-64	Rules of construction .....	1-1-2(ff)
Arcades, license to operate		RODENT CONTROL. See: PEST CONTROL	
Distance requirements—Plat required .	6-6-45(b)	ROLLER SKATES, ROLLER BLADES. See: COASTER WHEELED DEVICES	
Litter control		RUBBISH. See: SOLID WASTE	
Churches and public places; littering and spitting prohibited .....	4-2-12		
Noise			
Prohibited noises enumerated .....	3-6-2(k)		
RENTAL			
Augusta Aviation Commission			
Augusta Regional Airport, rates and charges for use at			
Space rentals and use charges .....	1-3-8.4		
Canals .....	1-9-22 et seq.		
See: CANALS			

S

SAFETY	
Adult entertainment	
Sealing for unsanitary or unsafe conditions .....	6-1-24
Public safety .....	3-1-1 et seq.
See: PUBLIC SAFETY	

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
<b>SAFETY BELTS</b>		<b>SCHOOLS (Cont'd.)</b>	
Limousine service		Noise	
Safety belts required .....	6-7-54	Prohibited noises enumerated .....	3-6-2(k)
Taxicabs		Truants, duty of sheriff's department to report .....	3-7-16
Safety belts required .....	6-7-13		
<b>SAFETY REVIEW COMMITTEE</b>		<b>SCRAP TIRE MANAGEMENT</b>	
Created .....	3-5-142	Accumulation .....	4-2-74
Duties .....	3-5-145	Definitions .....	4-2-72
Membership .....	3-5-143	Enforcement .....	4-2-75
Terms of members .....	3-5-144	Penalties .....	4-2-76
<b>SALES</b>		Storage, handling, and disposal—General.	4-2-73
Adult entertainment		<b>SECONDHAND GOODS</b>	
Minors, sales to, unlawful .....	6-1-8	Amusement game permit .....	6-6-46 et seq.
Cemeteries .....	1-5-26 et seq.	See: AMUSEMENT GAMES	
See: CEMETERIES		Amusement parks .....	6-6-38 et seq.
Procurements		See: AMUSEMENT PARKS	
Cooperative procurement		Arcades, license to operate .....	6-6-45 et seq.
Sale, acquisition, or use of supplies ..	1-10-74	See: ARCADES	
Water and sewers		Brokers .....	6-6-1 et seq.
Rates and charges		See: BROKERS	
Leaking fixtures, adjustment of excessive bills caused by		Dance halls .....	6-6-43 et seq.
Manager, public utilities sales, to reduce water bill, authority of .....	5-2-52	See: DANCE HALLS	
Reselling or distributing water prohibited .....	5-2-8	Flea markets .....	6-6-26 et seq.
<b>SALVAGE</b>		See: FLEA MARKETS	
Automobile junk yards, salvage/recycling facilities .....	7-2-63 et seq.	Fortune tellers, etc. ....	6-6-44 et seq.
See: AUTOMOBILE JUNKYARDS, SALVAGE/RECYCLING FACILITIES		See: FORTUNE TELLERS, ETC.	
<b>SANITATION. See: HEALTH AND SANITATION</b>		Going-out-of-business sales .....	6-6-47 et seq.
<b>SCHOOL BUS STOPS</b>		See: GOING-OUT-OF-BUSINESS SALES	
Arcades, license to operate		Live adult entertainment .....	6-6-42 et seq.
Distance requirements—Plat required ..	6-6-45(b)	See: LIVE ADULT ENTERTAINMENT	
<b>SCHOOL BUSES</b>		Regulated businesses. See herein specific subjects	
Railroad crossing signals, obedience to		Street vendors .....	6-6-39 et seq.
Taxis, school buses and gas trucks to stop at railroad crossings and not change gears while driving across railroad tracks .....	3-5-65	See: PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS AND SOLICITORS	
<b>SCHOOLS</b>		Temporary and transient vendors .....	6-6-40 et seq.
Alcoholic beverages		See: PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS AND SOLICITORS	
Licensing		Vending machine operators .....	6-6-41 et seq.
Location restrictions .....	6-2-64	See: VENDING MACHINE OPERATORS	
Arcades, license to operate		<b>SECTION</b>	
Distance requirements—Plat required ..	6-6-45(b)	Rules of construction .....	1-1-2(gg)
Fire prevention, bureau of		<b>SEDIMENTATION CONTROL. See: SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL</b>	
School fire drills required; exits, etc., of schools to be unlocked, unobstructed, etc. ....	3-3-17	<b>SEWERS. See: WATER AND SEWERS</b>	
Motor vehicles and traffic		<b>SEXUAL CONDUCT</b>	
Speed regulations		Adult entertainment .....	6-1-1 et seq.
School speed limit signs .....	3-5-24	See: ADULT ENTERTAINMENT	
		Lewdness, indecent exposure, obscene language, etc. ....	3-7-29
		Prostitution; transporting for purpose of prostitution or sodomy prohibited ...	3-7-5

CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
SEXUAL CONDUCT (Cont'd.)		SIGNS	
Taxicabs		Advertising matter . . . . .	3-7-7 et seq.
Prohibited actions by driver . . . . .	6-7-22	See: ADVERTISING	
SEXUALLY ORIENTED BUSINESSES. See:		Alcoholic beverages	
ADULT ENTERTAINMENT		Advertising signs . . . . .	6-2-13
SHERIFF		Augusta-Richmond County property	
Alcoholic beverages		Vehicle decals . . . . .	1-2-98
Licensing		Buildings and building regulations	
Inspection of application by license		Permits, inspections and certificates of	
inspector; investigation by sher-		occupancy	
iff; provision of information to		Building permit card, posting; keep-	
license and inspection depart-		ing approved drawings avail-	
ment upon request . . . . .	6-2-60	able for inspection at site re-	
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT		quired . . . . .	7-1-92
Assaulting, interfering with, etc. prohib-		Floor loads, posting . . . . .	7-1-105
ited . . . . .	3-7-17	Daniel Field	
Electrical utilities		Posted, regulations to be . . . . .	1-3-27
Interfering, damaging, etc., poles, wires,		Motor vehicles and traffic . . . . .	3-5-2 et seq.
etc., of fire alarm or sheriff's de-		See: MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAF-	
partment telegraph . . . . .	6-3-19	FIC	
Sheriff's department telegraph, attach-		Parks	
ing wires to poles of . . . . .	6-3-13	Riding horses, motorcycles and motor-	
Firearms and weapons		bikes in parks, etc., when prohib-	
Gun sales		ited and posted . . . . .	1-5-41
Sheriff's Department, return of re-		Pawnbrokers . . . . .	6-6-13
port to . . . . .	3-7-14(d)	Skating on streets prohibited . . . . .	3-7-25
Mass gatherings		Street signs—Injury or interference with .	3-7-40
Emergency powers of sheriff's depart-		Streetlighting	
ment where facilities inadequate .	3-4-10	Excavations	
Motor vehicles and traffic		Blocking traffic; signs . . . . .	7-3-21
Driving rules, miscellaneous		Rights-of-way, county, use of	
Deputy directing traffic, refusal to		Performance standards	
comply with . . . . .	3-5-125	Warning signs . . . . .	7-3-29(c)
Safety review committee . . . . .	3-5-142 et seq.	Taxation	
See: SAFETY REVIEW COMMITTEE		Tax verification permits	
Streets, sidewalks and other public places		Location or relocation permit	
Trees, etc., obstructing view of street		Continued location, annual loca-	
intersections and fire hydrants		tion permits for, required; fee;	
Sheriff's department, duty of, to make		issuance of permit and decal;	
study . . . . .	3-8-14	placement of decal . . . . .	2-2-14
Truants, duty of sheriff's department to		Fee; issuance of tax verification	
report . . . . .	3-7-16	moving permit and decal;	
SHOUTING. See: YELLING, SHOUTING,		placement of decal . . . . .	2-2-12
ETC.		SINGING. See: YELLING, SHOUTING, ETC.	
SHRINES. See: RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS		SIRENS	
SHRUBBERY. See: TREES AND SHRUB-		Motor vehicles and traffic	
BERRY		Driving rules, miscellaneous	
SIDEWALKS. See: STREETS, SIDEWALKS		Siren, whistle or bell, illegal use of . .	3-5-104
AND OTHER PUBLIC PLACES		SITE PLANS	
SIGNALING DEVICES		Planning and zoning	
Noise		Site plan regulations	
Prohibited noises enumerated . . . . .	3-6-2(a)	Incorporation of site plan regulations	8-8-1
SIGNATURE, SUBSCRIPTION		SKATEBOARDS. See: COASTER WHEELED	
Rules of construction . . . . .	1-1-2(ii)	DEVICES	

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
<b>SMOKE</b>		<b>SOLID WASTE (Cont'd.)</b>	
Motor vehicles and traffic		Planning and zoning	
Driving rules, miscellaneous		Groundwater recharge protection	
Smoke, excessive .....	3-5-109	Groundwater protection standards	
<b>SMOKING. See: TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS</b>		Waste disposal facilities.....	8-6-11(a)
<b>SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL</b>		Refuse acceptable for disposal at solid waste landfill.....	4-2-5
Administrative appeal—judicial review ...	3-7-39	River, throwing trash, etc., in.....	1-9-3
Administrative remedies .....	7-7-39.A	Scrap tire management .....	4-2-72 et seq.
Judicial review .....	7-7-39.B	See: SCRAP TIRE MANAGEMENT	
Application/permit process.....	7-3-35	Trespassing, scavenging on landfill prohibited.....	4-2-4
Application requirements .....	7-3-35.B	Urban services district, garbage collection in	
General.....	7-3-35.A	Accumulation of garbage, etc.—Generally.....	4-2-38
Permits.....	7-3-35.D	Collection days.....	4-2-39
Plan requirements.....	7-3-35.C	Commercial garbage, fees for collection of.....	4-2-50
Definitions .....	7-3-32	Containers and receptacles	
Education and certification .....	7-3-38	Acids or harmful fluids, putting, in receptacles .....	4-2-47
Effectivity, validity and liability.....	7-3-39.1	Generally .....	4-2-44
Effectivity .....	7-3-39.1.A	Interference, unauthorized, with receptacles or contents .....	4-2-46
Liability .....	7-3-39.1.C	Notice to occupant or owner to secure receptacle .....	4-2-45
Validity.....	7-3-39.1.B	Removal of receptacles from streets or sidewalks following collections.....	4-2-49
Exemptions .....	7-3-33	Curb, when garbage to be placed at; no backyard garbage pickup.....	4-2-40
Inspection and enforcement.....	7-3-36	Definitions.....	4-2-37
Minimum requirements for erosion and sedimentation control using best management practices.....	7-3-34	Paper, pasteboard boxes, etc.	
Penalties and incentives.....	7-3-37	Flattened for collection, required to be .....	4-2-41
Bond forfeiture .....	7-3-37.C	Permit for removal.....	4-2-42
Failure to obtain permit for land-disturbing activity .....	7-3-37.A	<b>SOUND. See: NOISE</b>	
Monetary penalties.....	7-3-37.D	<b>SOUND TRUCKS</b>	
Stop-work orders .....	7-3-37.B	Noise	
Title .....	7-3-31	Prohibited noises enumerated .....	3-6-2(p)
<b>SOLICITORS. See: PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS AND SOLICITORS</b>		<b>SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS</b>	
<b>SOLID WASTE</b>		Taxation	
Animals and fowl		Central business district of urban services district to be special assessment district; property tax; funds.	2-2-4
Dead animals and fowl, disposal of ...	4-1-29	<b>SPECIAL OCCASIONS</b>	
Asbestos and biological waste, disposal of.	4-2-51 et seq.	Litter control	
See: ASBESTOS AND BIOLOGICAL WASTE, DISPOSAL OF		Special occasions, removal of litter, trash and debris resulting from .....	4-2-22
Canals		<b>SPITTING. See: EXPECTORATING</b>	
Depositing sticks, tree trimmings, etc. .	1-9-19	<b>STADIUMS</b>	
Dumping of debris, unlawful; harborage of rats or other rodents; accumulation of weeds and noxious vegetation on vacant lots and unoccupied parcels of land .....	4-2-2	Alcoholic beverages	
Abatement.....	4-2-2(b)	Sunday sales of beer and wine in public stadiums .....	6-2-16
Prohibition.....	4-2-2(a)		
Violation; penalty .....	4-2-2(c)		
Dumping of garbage and refuse collected outside county at county landfill ...	4-2-3		
Penalty for violation of section .....	4-2-3(b)		
Prohibited .....	4-2-3(a)		
Fees for use of Augusta-Richmond County solid waste landfill.....	4-2-6		



CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
STATE		STORMWATER DRAINAGE AND MANAGE-	
Rules of construction . . . . .	1-1-2(jj)	MENT (Cont'd.)	
STEAM WHISTLES		Variances for requirements . . . . .	5-1-11
Noise		STREETLIGHTING	
Prohibited noises enumerated . . . . .	3-6-2(f)	Abatement	
STOCKADE		Nuisance abatement—in rem proceed-	
Drunk and disorderly persons, confine-		ings	
ment of, in law enforcement center or		Findings of existence of nuisances . . .	7-3-61
stockade . . . . .	1-6-2	Rights-of-way, county, use of	
Operations . . . . .	1-6-13	Performance standards	
STORAGE		Abatement; bonding requirement .	7-3-29(g)
Automobile junk yards, salvage/recycling		Unsafe or unhealthful premises, abate-	
facilities		ment of, rules and regulations for.	
Yard management, general		See herein that subject	
Storage/containment area . . . . .	7-2-68	Assessment of cost . . . . .	7-3-5
Buildings and building regulations		Buildings and building regulations	
Permits, inspections and certificates of		Construction and maintenance. See	
occupancy		herein that subject	
Floor loads, posting		Excavations	
Storage and facility-industrial oc-		Construction standards. . . . .	7-3-20
cupancies . . . . .	7-1-105(b)	Street and road design	
Fire prevention and protection		Construction standards. . . . .	7-3-60
Fire prevention codes		Construction and maintenance	
Explosives and blasting agents, stor-		Adding road to Augusta-Richmond	
age of, establishment of limits of		County road system . . . . .	7-3-17
districts in which, to be prohib-		Assessments, collection of . . . . .	7-3-12
ited . . . . .	3-3-24	Augusta-Richmond County, construc-	
Litter control		tion by, or by contract. . . . .	7-3-11
Storage areas, garbage, to be kept clean	4-2-21	Augusta-Richmond County road system	7-3-16
Scrap tire management		Conditions . . . . .	7-3-8
Storage, handling, and disposal—Gen-		Cost, assessment of. . . . .	7-3-10
eral . . . . .	4-2-73	Development, required. . . . .	7-3-9
STORMWATER DRAINAGE AND MANAGE-		Docket; payment of assessments; execu-	
MENT		tions . . . . .	7-3-14
Appeals . . . . .	5-1-12	Fi.Fa.; Propriety; transfer . . . . .	7-3-15
Cooperation with other governments . . . .	5-1-13	Liens; collector of delinquent taxes . . .	7-3-13
Definitions . . . . .	5-1-4	Cost, assessment of . . . . .	7-3-5
Enforcement; penalties . . . . .	5-1-15	Dangerous buildings or other structures	
Findings . . . . .	5-1-2	Unsafe or unhealthful premises, abate-	
Generally . . . . .	5-1-1	ment of, rules and regulations for.	
Illicit connections . . . . .	5-1-9	See herein that subject	
Maintenance and inspection . . . . .	5-1-10	Excavations	
Objectives . . . . .	5-1-3	Blocking traffic; signs. . . . .	7-3-21
Ordinances, prior inconsistent . . . . .	5-1-17	Construction standards . . . . .	7-3-20
Planning and zoning		Emergency permits . . . . .	7-3-24
Groundwater recharge protection		Failure to complete work. . . . .	7-3-23
Groundwater protection standards		Notification of director of public works	
Stormwater basins . . . . .	8-6-11(g)	or his representative; completion	
Prohibition . . . . .	5-1-8	of work . . . . .	7-3-19
Property owner liability; supplemental		Penalty for noncompliance . . . . .	7-3-25
charges . . . . .	5-1-14	Repairs to cut pavement; cost . . . . .	7-3-22
Public works, department of, powers of . .	5-1-6	Requirements . . . . .	7-3-18
Scope of responsibility. . . . .	5-1-5	Finance	
Severability . . . . .	5-1-16	Construction and maintenance	
Stormwater runoff quantity controls . . . .	5-1-7	Assessments, collection of . . . . .	7-3-12
Streets, sidewalks and other public places		Cost, assessment of . . . . .	7-3-10
Stormwater, discharge of, upon side-		Cost, assessment of. . . . .	7-3-5
walks. . . . .	3-8-8	Excavations	
		Repairs to cut pavement; cost. . . . .	7-3-22

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
<b>STREETLIGHTING (Cont'd.)</b>		<b>STREETLIGHTING (Cont'd.)</b>	
Grades, grading		Notifications upon completion of operations .....	7-3-29(e)
Grading permit. See herein that subject		Roadway .....	7-3-29(d)
Grading permit		State of repair, determination of proper; appeal of determination	7-3-29(f)
Appeal procedure .....	7-3-50	Warning signs .....	7-3-29(c)
Conflict with other laws .....	7-3-49	Violation; penalty .....	7-3-30
Definitions .....	7-3-41	Soil erosion and sediment control .....	7-3-31 et seq.
Enforcement .....	7-3-47	See: SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL	
Exemptions .....	7-3-42	Street and road design	
Grading plan requirements .....	7-3-44	Construction standards .....	7-3-60
Inspection and revocation .....	7-3-46	Streetlight coordinator	
License required .....	7-3-48	Services, securing .....	7-3-3
Permit procedures .....	7-3-43	Standards and procedures, duty to recommend .....	7-3-4
Placard .....	7-3-45	Streetlights, standards for	
Purpose, statement of .....	7-3-40	Mandatory .....	7-3-7
Severability .....	7-3-51	Unsafe or unhealthful premises, abatement of, rules and regulations for	
Hazards		Definitions .....	7-3-71
Unsafe or unhealthful premises, abatement of, rules and regulations for. See herein that subject		Duties of owners .....	7-3-72
Health and sanitation		Nuisance abatement procedures .....	7-3-73
Unsafe or unhealthful premises, abatement of, rules and regulations for. See herein that subject		Complaints, Services of .....	7-3-73(d)
Installation and operation of system, standards for		Determining premises to be unsafe or unhealthful, procedures for .....	7-3-73(b)
Adoption .....	7-3-6	Public officer, appointment of .....	7-3-73(a)
Licenses and permits		Public Officers, powers of .....	7-3-73(c)
Excavations		Writs, warrants and other processes	
Emergency permits .....	7-3-24	Construction and maintenance	
Grading permit. See herein that subject		Docket; payment of assessments; executions .....	7-3-14
Maintenance. See herein: Construction and Maintenance		Fi.Fa.; Propriety; transfer .....	7-3-15
Nuisance abatement—in rem proceedings		Unsafe or unhealthful premises, abatement of, rules and regulations for	
Findings of existence of nuisances .....	7-3-61	Nuisance abatement procedures	
Officers and employees		Complaints, Services of .....	7-3-73(d)
Excavations		<b>STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND OTHER PUBLIC PLACES</b>	
Notification of director of public works or his representative; completion of work .....	7-3-19	Abandoned property	
Streetlight coordinator		Streets, prohibited on .....	3-7-22
Services, securing .....	7-3-3	Alcoholic beverages .....	6-2-5 et seq.
Standards and procedures, duty to recommend .....	7-3-4	See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	
Unsafe or unhealthful premises, abatement of, rules and regulations for		Animals and fowl	
Nuisance abatement procedures		Leash, etc., dogs on public streets to be on .....	4-1-22
Public officer, appointment of .....	7-3-73(a)	Augusta-Richmond County property .....	1-2-93 et seq.
Public Officers, powers of .....	7-3-73(c)	See: AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY PROPERTY	
Program		Building material on streets, etc.	
Creation .....	7-3-1	Allowing to remain .....	3-8-5
Responsibility .....	7-3-2	Area, maximum, which may be occupied, etc. ....	3-8-4
Rights-of-way, county, use of		Permit required; to be lighted at night .....	3-8-3
Commencement of operations .....	7-3-28	Buildings and building regulations	
Definitions .....	7-3-27	Building material on streets, etc. See herein that subject	
Heavy equipment on right-of-way .....	7-3-26	Moving buildings through streets .....	3-8-13
Performance standards .....	7-3-29		
Abatement; bonding requirement .....	7-3-29(g)		
Ditches and drainage structures .....	7-3-29(b)		
Loading and/or unloading .....	7-3-29(a)		

CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
<b>STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND OTHER PUBLIC PLACES (Cont'd.)</b>		<b>STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND OTHER PUBLIC PLACES (Cont'd.)</b>	
Obstructing streets, etc., with temporary or permanent structures . . . .	3-8-12	Solid waste	
Permits, inspections and certificates of occupancy		Urban services district, garbage collection in	
Issuing permits		Containers and receptacles	
Public right-of-way . . . . .	7-1-86(c)	Removal of receptacles from streets or sidewalks following collections . . . . .	4-2-49
Canals . . . . .	1-9-16 et seq.	Stormwater, discharge of, upon sidewalks.	3-8-8
See: CANALS		Streetlighting . . . . .	7-3-1 et seq.
Cemeteries . . . . .	1-5-1 et seq.	See: STREETLIGHTING	
See: CEMETERIES		Telephone and telegraph wires, cables and conduits	
Certain ordinances not affected by Code . .	1-1-10(f), 1-1-10(g)	Clearance, minimum, required . . . . .	6-3-25
Curfew for minors . . . . .	3-1-1 et seq.	Trees and shrubbery	
See: CURFEW FOR MINORS		Trees, etc., obstructing view of street intersections and fire hydrants. See herein that subject	
Defacing or injuring public or private property—Generally. . . . .	3-7-19	Trees, etc., obstructing view of street intersections and fire hydrants	
Drains, obstructing, with stones, dirt, etc.	3-8-9	Determining intersections, etc., to be hazardous; notice to owner to remove trees, etc. . . . .	3-8-15
Electrical utilities. . . . .	6-3-4 et seq.	Failure of owner to comply with notice; penalty; form of judgment. . . . .	3-8-16
See: ELECTRICAL UTILITIES		Sheriff's department, duty of, to make study. . . . .	3-8-14
Encroachments, sidewalk. . . . .	3-8-11	Trespassing upon railroads . . . . .	3-8-1
Fire prevention and protection		Vegetation	
Trees, etc., obstructing view of street intersections and fire hydrants. See herein that subject		Trees, etc., obstructing view of street intersections and fire hydrants. See herein that subject	
Gates, swinging. . . . .	3-8-10	Vehicles and implements injuring streets .	3-8-7
Litter control . . . . .	4-2-9 et seq.	Vehicles spilling, etc., loads. . . . .	3-8-6
See: LITTER CONTROL		Water and sewers	
Loitering or loafing—Obstructing streets or sidewalks. . . . .	3-7-31	Streets, installation of water services prior to paving . . . . .	5-2-35
Motor vehicles and traffic . . . . .	3-5-1 et seq.	<b>SUBDIVISION COVENANTS</b>	
See: MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC		Planning and zoning . . . . .	8-9-1 et seq.
Moving buildings through streets . . . . .	3-8-13	See: PLANNING AND ZONING	
Obstructing streets, etc., with temporary or permanent structures. . . . .	3-8-12	<b>SUBDIVISIONS</b>	
Obstructions		Certain ordinances not affected by Code . .	1-1-10(i)
Drains, obstructing, with stones, dirt, etc. . . . .	3-8-9	Planning and zoning . . . . .	8-1-46 et seq.
Structures, temporary or permanent, obstructing streets, etc., with. . . . .	3-8-12	See: PLANNING AND ZONING	
Trees, etc., obstructing view of street intersections and fire hydrants. See herein that subject		Planning Commission, Augusta-Richmond County	
Parks . . . . .	1-5-40 et seq.	Amendments to zoning ordinance, map and subdivision regulations . . . . .	1-4-91
See: PARKS AND RECREATION		Performance of duties	
Peddlers, canvassers and solicitors		Subdivision regulations . . . . .	1-4-89
Permits for use of sidewalk or street for vending. . . . .	6-5-2	Water and sewers	
Planning and zoning . . . . .	8-5-11 et seq.	Subdivisions, acceptance of water mains in . . . . .	5-2-36
See: PLANNING AND ZONING			
Rules of construction . . . . .	1-1-2(kk)		
Skateboards, skates, and in-line skates regulated; prohibited on certain streets.	3-8-17		
Soliciting employment of business prohibited. . . . .	3-8-2		

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
SUBURBAN SERVICES DISTRICT		TAXATION (Cont'd.)	
Planning and zoning		Alcoholic beverages . . . . .	6-2-65 et seq.
Flood damage prevention		See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	
Flood hazard reduction, provisions for		Amusement parks	
Specific standards		Business tax certificate required. . . . .	6-6-38(a)
Nonresidential construction. . . . .	8-1-44(b)(1)	Arcades, license to operate	
Residential construction . . . . .	8-1-44(a)(1)	Business Tax Certificate required. . . . .	6-6-45(e)
Rules of construction . . . . .	1-1-2(l)	Brokers	
SUNDAYS		Business tax certificate required. . . . .	6-6-2
Alcoholic beverages		Business tax certificates. . . . .	2-1-1 et seq.
Sunday sales. . . . .	6-2-15	See: BUSINESS TAX CERTIFICATES	
Sunday sales of beer and wine in public		Businesses	
stadiums . . . . .	6-2-16	Central business district of urban ser-	
SURETY BONDS. See: BONDS, SURETY		vices district to be special assess-	
OR PERFORMANCE		ment district; property tax; funds. . . . .	2-2-4
SURVEYS, MAPS AND PLATS		Depository financial institutions, local	
Arcades, license to operate		business license tax on. See herein	
Distance requirements—Plat required . . . . .	6-6-45(b)	that subject	
Buildings and building regulations		Hotels, motels, etc., excise tax for. See	
Permits, inspections and certificates of		herein that subject	
occupancy		Insurance companies, tax on. See herein	
Site drawings; boundary line survey. . . . .	7-1-83	that subject	
Certain ordinances not affected by Code . . . . .	1-1-10(i)	Tax verification permits	
Daniel Field		Dealers required to file annual inven-	
Airport approach and turning zones at		tory. . . . .	2-2-17
Daniel Field		Park owners, operators, responsibili-	
Map to be filed, etc. . . . .	1-3-30	ties of. . . . .	2-2-18
Electrical utilities		Central business district of urban services	
Plat showing location of poles, etc., to be		district to be special assessment dis-	
filed; changes in location. . . . .	6-3-15	trict; property tax; funds . . . . .	2-2-4
Planning and zoning . . . . .	8-3-2 et seq.	Certain ordinances not affected by Code . . . . .	1-1-10(h)
See: PLANNING AND ZONING		Construction trades	
Planning Commission, Augusta-Richmond		Registration of building contractors and	
County		building inspectors; payment of oc-	
Amendments to zoning ordinance, map		cupation tax, bond and liability	
and subdivision regulations . . . . .	1-4-91	insurance required . . . . .	7-1-116
Performance of duties		Dance halls	
Zoning ordinance and maps. . . . .	1-4-87	Business tax certificate required. . . . .	6-6-43(b)
SWEAR OR SWORN. See: OATH, AFFIRMA-		Depository financial institutions, local	
TION, SWEAR OR SWORN		business license tax on	
SWIMMING		Due date . . . . .	2-2-38
River or canal, bathing or swimming in. . . . .	1-9-4	Return . . . . .	2-2-37
		Tax imposed . . . . .	2-2-36
		Effect of sections 2-2-1 and 2-2-2. . . . .	2-2-3
		Financial institutions	
		Depository financial institutions, local	
		business license tax on. See herein	
		that subject	
		Fire prevention and protection	
		Fire tax, authority to assess and levy . . . . .	3-3-1
		Flea markets	
		Business tax certificate required. . . . .	6-6-27
		Fortune tellers, etc.	
		Business tax certificate required. . . . .	6-6-44(a)
		'Free port' tax exemption. . . . .	2-2-2
		Going-out-of-business sales . . . . .	6-6-47 et seq.
		See: GOING-OUT-OF-BUSINESS	
		SALES	
		Hotels, motels, etc., excise tax for	
		Books and records, verifications of. . . . .	2-2-30

**T**

TAMPERING	
Water and sewers	
Unauthorized turning on or off of water,	
tampering with meters, etc. . . . .	5-2-13
TAXATION	
Administrator for Augusta-Richmond	
County	
Tax recommendations. . . . .	1-2-44
Adult entertainment	
Permit and business tax certificate re-	
quired . . . . .	6-1-5

CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
<b>TAXATION (Cont'd.)</b>		<b>TAXATION (Cont'd.)</b>	
Dealer's collection fee . . . . .	2-2-29	Definitions . . . . .	2-2-51
Levied; amount . . . . .	2-2-27	Other taxes, in addition to . . . . .	2-2-54
Other taxes, in addition to . . . . .	2-2-31	Proceeds to fund downtown parking facilities . . . . .	2-2-55
Proceeds, distribution of . . . . .	2-2-32	Tax imposed . . . . .	2-2-50
Remittance; when due; interest and penalties on delinquent taxes . . . . .	2-2-28	Termination . . . . .	2-2-56
<b>Housing authority</b>		<b>Street vendors</b>	
Purpose; commissioners; tax-exempt status of its property; power to contract . . . . .	1-4-56	Business tax certificate required . . . . .	6-6-39(b)
<b>Insurance companies, tax on</b>		<b>Streetlighting</b>	
Additional business locations, license fee for insurers insuring certain risks at . . . . .	2-2-21	Construction and maintenance	
Gross premiums tax on all other insurers . . . . .	2-2-25	Liens; collector of delinquent taxes . . . . .	7-3-13
Gross premiums tax on life insurers . . . . .	2-2-24	<b>Tax verification permits</b>	
Insurer license fees . . . . .	2-2-20	Application; permit; decal form; applicant information . . . . .	2-2-8
License issuance . . . . .	2-2-23	Dealers required to file annual inventory . . . . .	2-2-17
<b>Licenses and permits</b>		Defined . . . . .	2-2-5
Additional business locations, license fee for insurers insuring certain risks at . . . . .	2-2-21	Location or relocation permit	
Insurer license fees . . . . .	2-2-20	Changing location within Augusta-Richmond County or relocating outside Augusta-Richmond County, required when . . . . .	2-2-11
License issuance . . . . .	2-2-23	Continued location, annual location permits for, required; fee; issuance of permit and decal; placement of decal . . . . .	2-2-14
<b>Licenses and permits</b>		Fee; issuance of tax verification moving permit and decal; placement of decal . . . . .	2-2-12
Insurance companies, tax on. See herein that subject		Initially locating or relocating, required when . . . . .	2-2-10
Tax verification permits. See herein that subject		Notice to Augusta-Richmond County of destination whenever relocation outside Augusta-Richmond County authorized . . . . .	2-2-13
<b>Limousine service</b>		<b>Mobile home located within Augusta-Richmond County, persons owning or having, required to obtain . . . . .</b>	2-2-6
Business tax certificate required . . . . .	6-7-49	<b>Occupancy of mobile home without valid permit prohibited . . . . .</b>	2-2-7
Transfer of business tax certificate . . . . .	6-7-51	<b>Park owners, operators, responsibilities of . . . . .</b>	2-2-18
<b>Live adult entertainment</b>		<b>Payment of fees into treasury . . . . .</b>	2-2-16
Business tax certificate required . . . . .	6-6-42(b)	<b>Proof of paid taxes required of applicants . . . . .</b>	2-2-9
<b>Manufactured homes and manufactured home parks</b>		<b>Violations; penalties . . . . .</b>	2-2-19
Tax verification permits. See herein that subject		<b>Zoning requirements not superseded by permit issuance . . . . .</b>	2-2-15
<b>Motor vehicles and traffic</b>		<b>Taxicabs</b>	
Rental car excise tax. See herein that subject		Number limited; sale of business tax certificate . . . . .	6-7-10
<b>Payment of taxes—Generally; discount for prompt payment; penalties for delinquency . . . . .</b>	2-2-1	<b>Temporary and transient vendors</b>	
<b>Planning and zoning . . . . .</b>	8-2-21 et seq.	Business tax certificate required . . . . .	6-6-40(b)
See: PLANNING AND ZONING		<b>Transient vendors</b>	
<b>Records and reports</b>		Business tax certificate required . . . . .	6-5-4
Depository financial institutions, local business license tax on		<b>Vending machine operators</b>	
Return . . . . .	2-2-37	Business tax certificate required; decals	6-6-41(b)
Hotels, motels, etc., excise tax for		<b>Wreckers</b>	
Books and records, verifications of . . . . .	2-2-30	Business tax certificate required . . . . .	6-7-3
Rental car excise tax			
Books and records, verification of . . . . .	2-2-53		
<b>Rental car excise tax</b>			
Books and records, verification of . . . . .	2-2-53		
Collection fee discount; penalties for non-payment . . . . .	2-2-52		

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
<b>TAXICABS</b>		<b>TAXICABS (Cont'd.)</b>	
Advertising on or in taxicabs . . . . .	6-7-40	Railroad crossing signals, obedience to	
Appearance of driver . . . . .	6-7-21	Taxis, school buses and gas trucks to	
Business tax certificate		stop at railroad crossings and not	
Number limited; sale of business tax		change gears while driving across	
certificate . . . . .	6-7-10	railroad tracks . . . . .	3-5-65
Required . . . . .	6-7-8	Receipt . . . . .	6-7-28
Suspension, right of, by license and in-		Records and reports	
spection department; revocation . .	6-7-43	Generally . . . . .	6-7-42
Certificates, certification		Manifest . . . . .	6-7-41
Business tax certificate required . . . . .	6-7-8	Receipt . . . . .	6-7-28
Driver's permit		Regulatory fee . . . . .	6-7-9
Application—Form; verification; con-		Safety belts required . . . . .	6-7-13
tents; photograph and physician's		Service required—Generally . . . . .	6-7-26
certificate required; application		Solicitation of passengers	
fee; minimum age of drivers . . .	6-7-16(b)	Generally . . . . .	6-7-30
Number limited; sale of business tax		Terminals of other common carriers, at	6-7-31
certificate . . . . .	6-7-10	Suspension, right of, by license and inspec-	
Charges . . . . .	6-7-27	tion department; revocation . . . . .	6-7-43
Cleanliness of vehicles . . . . .	6-7-14	Taxi stands	
Definitions . . . . .	6-7-7	Assigned stands . . . . .	6-7-37
Driver's permit		Occupancy by other vehicles . . . . .	6-7-38
Application—Form; verification; con-		Open stands . . . . .	6-7-36
tents; photograph and physician's		Taximeters required . . . . .	6-7-24
certificate required; application fee;		Telephone directory listing required . . . . .	6-7-39
minimum age of drivers . . . . .	6-7-16(b)		
Approval or rejection; hearing upon re-		<b>TELECOMMUNICATIONS</b>	
jection . . . . .	6-7-18	Electrical utilities	
Examination and investigation of appli-		Interfering, damaging, etc., poles, wires,	
cant; valid state motor vehicle		etc., of fire alarm or sheriff's de-	
operator's permit required . . . . .	6-7-17	partment telegraph . . . . .	6-3-19
Issuance; contents; term; renewal; dis-		Sheriff's department telegraph, attach-	
play . . . . .	6-7-19	ing wires to poles of . . . . .	6-3-13
Required . . . . .	6-7-16(a)	Telephone and telegraph wires, cables and	
Suspension and revocation . . . . .	6-7-20	conduits . . . . .	6-3-21 et seq.
Examination of vehicles . . . . .	6-7-12	See: TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH	
Fare, payment of, by passenger required . .	6-7-29	WIRES, CABLES AND CONDUITS	
Identification of vehicles required . . . . .	6-7-23		
Identity light required . . . . .	6-7-25	<b>TELEGRAPHS</b>	
Inspection of vehicles, six-month, required	6-7-15	Electrical utilities	
Liability insurance . . . . .	6-7-11	Interfering, damaging, etc., poles, wires,	
Licenses and permits		etc., of fire alarm or sheriff's de-	
Driver's permit. See herein that subject		partment telegraph . . . . .	6-3-19
Manifest . . . . .	6-7-41	Sheriff's department telegraph, attach-	
Number limited; sale of business tax cer-		ing wires to poles of . . . . .	6-3-13
tificate . . . . .	6-7-10	Telephone and telegraph wires, cables and	
Passengers		conduits . . . . .	6-3-21 et seq.
Additional passengers . . . . .	6-7-33	See: TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH	
Contract passengers, hauling, permit-		WIRES, CABLES AND CONDUITS	
ted . . . . .	6-7-35		
Number of passengers limited . . . . .	6-7-34	<b>TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH WIRES,</b>	
Receiving, discharging passengers . . . .	6-7-32	<b>CABLES AND CONDUITS</b>	
Peddlers, canvassers and solicitors		Clearance, minimum, required . . . . .	6-3-25
Prohibited actions by driver . . . . .	6-7-22	Duration . . . . .	6-3-22
Solicitation of passengers		Excavations . . . . .	6-3-26
Generally . . . . .	6-7-30	Fees . . . . .	6-3-23
Terminals of other common carriers,		Installation of telephone or telegraph wires	6-3-24
at . . . . .	6-7-31	Liability of holder of permit for damages .	6-3-27
Penalty for violation of article . . . . .	6-7-44	Permits required . . . . .	6-3-21
Prohibited actions by driver . . . . .	6-7-22	Relocation of wires . . . . .	6-3-28

CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
TELEPHONE DIRECTORY LISTINGS		TREES AND SHRUBBERY	
Taxicabs		Canals	
Telephone directory listing required. . . .	6-7-39	Depositing sticks, tree trimmings, etc. . .	1-9-19
TELEPHONES		Cemeteries	
Telephone and telegraph wires, cables and		Destruction, etc., of tombs, monuments,	
conduits. . . . .	6-3-21 et seq.	trees, etc.; use of firearms, etc. . . .	1-5-13
See: TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH		Trees, grass, etc., right of lot owners to	
WIRES, CABLES AND CONDUITS		cultivate; removal when danger-	
TENANT, OCCUPANT		ous, etc. . . . .	1-5-12
Rules of construction. . . . .	1-1-2(mm)	Planning and zoning. . . . .	8-4-1 et seq.
THEATERS		See: PLANNING AND ZONING	
Adult entertainment. . . . .	6-1-1 et seq.	Streets, sidewalks and other public places	3-8-14 et seq.
See: ADULT ENTERTAINMENT		See: STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND	
Smoking in theaters. . . . .	3-7-38	OTHER PUBLIC PLACES	
TICKETS AND TICKET BROKERS		TRESPASSING	
Masters Golf Tournament		Landfill, trespassing, scavenging on, pro-	
Ticket brokers, prohibited. . . . .	3-7-32	hibited. . . . .	4-2-4
TIME		Motor vehicles and traffic	
Rules of construction. . . . .	1-1-2(nn)	Trespass by motor vehicle. . . . .	3-5-3
TIRES		Prohibited. . . . .	3-7-37
Scrap tire management. . . . .	4-2-72 et seq.	Railroads and trains	
See: SCRAP TIRE MANAGEMENT		Trespassing upon railroad property—	
TITLES. See: DEEDS AND TITLES		Generally. . . . .	1-8-5
TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS		Streets, sidewalks and other public places	
Augusta-Richmond County buildings, smok-		Trespassing upon railroads. . . . .	3-8-1
ing prohibited in. . . . .	4-2-1	Water and sewers	
Buses operated by transit department,		Trespass at reservoir, etc. . . . .	5-2-30
smoking and eating on. . . . .	3-7-39		
Minors			
Smoking, minors prohibited from, in re-			
tail establishments. . . . .	3-7-4		
Theaters, smoking in. . . . .	3-7-38		
TRAFFIC. See: MOTOR VEHICLES AND			
TRAFFIC			
TRAILERS AND TRAILER PARKS. See: MAN-			
UFACTURED HOMES AND MANUFAC-			
TURED HOME PARKS			
TRAINS. See: RAILROADS AND TRAINS			
TRANSIENT VENDORS. See: PEDDLERS,			
CANVASSERS AND SOLICITORS			
TRANSIT DEPARTMENT			
Buses operated by transit department,			
smoking and eating on. . . . .	3-7-39		
Safety review committee. . . . .	3-5-142 et seq.		
See: SAFETY REVIEW COMMITTEE			
TRAPPING			
Animals and fowl			
Birds			
Trapping wild birds; robbing nests. . .	4-1-32		
TRASH. See: SOLID WASTE			

U

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	
Hospital Authority, Richmond County	
Unemployment compensation program,	
not to participate in. . . . .	1-4-68
UNIVERSITIES. See: COLLEGES AND UNI-	
VERSITIES	
URBAN SERVICES DISTRICT	
Animals and fowl	
Birds	
Sanctuary, urban services district de-	
clared. . . . .	4-1-30
Daniel Field	
Height of aircraft when over urban ser-	
vices district or assembly of per-	
sons. . . . .	1-3-20
Garbage collection in urban services dis-	
trict. . . . .	4-2-37 et seq.
See: SOLID WASTE	
Planning and zoning	
Flood damage prevention	
Flood hazard reduction, provisions for	
Specific standards	
Nonresidential construction. . . .	8-1-44(b)(2)
Residential construction. . . . .	8-1-44(a)(2)
Rules of construction. . . . .	1-1-2(oo)

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
URBAN SERVICES DISTRICT (Cont'd.)		VARIANCES (Cont'd.)	
Taxation		Planning and zoning . . . . .	8-1-32 et seq.
Central business district of urban services district to be special assessment district; property tax; funds.	2-2-4	See: PLANNING AND ZONING	
UTILITIES		Stormwater drainage and management	
Buildings and building regulations		Variances for requirements. . . . .	5-1-11
Permits, inspections and certificates of occupancy		VEGETATION	
Service utilities . . . . .	7-1-104	Canals	
Electrical utilities . . . . .	6-3-1 et seq.	Depositing sticks, tree trimmings, etc. . . . .	1-9-19
See: ELECTRICAL UTILITIES		Cemeteries . . . . .	1-5-12 et seq.
Planning and zoning		See: CEMETERIES	
Subdivision covenants		Dumping of debris, unlawful; harborage of rats or other rodents; accumulation of weeds and noxious vegetation on vacant lots and unoccupied parcels of land . . . . .	4-2-2
Deeds of dedication of streets and utilities, acceptance of. . . . .	8-9-2	Litter control	
Safety review committee . . . . .	3-5-142 et seq.	Grass, leaves, tree trimmings, etc. . . . .	4-2-17
See: SAFETY REVIEW COMMITTEE		Planning and zoning . . . . .	8-4-1 et seq.
Stormwater management. . . . .	5-1-1 et seq.	See: PLANNING AND ZONING	
See: STORMWATER DRAINAGE AND MANAGEMENT		Streets, sidewalks and other public places	3-8-14 et seq.
Wastewater . . . . .	5-3-1 et seq.	See: STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND OTHER PUBLIC PLACES	
See: WATER AND SEWERS		VEHICLES. See: MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC	
Water and sewers . . . . .	5-2-1 et seq.		
See: WATER AND SEWERS		VEHICLES FOR HIRE	
<b>V</b>		Ambulances . . . . .	6-7-62 et seq.
VACANT PROPERTY		See: AMBULANCES	
Dumping of debris, unlawful; harborage of rats or other rodents; accumulation of weeds and noxious vegetation on vacant lots and unoccupied parcels of land . . . . .	4-2-2	Daniel Field	
Transportation of persons for hire . . . . .		Limousine service. . . . .	6-7-48 et seq.
VACCINATIONS		See: LIMOUSINE SERVICE	
Animals and fowl . . . . .	4-1-17 et seq.	Taxicabs . . . . .	6-7-7 et seq.
See: ANIMALS AND FOWL		See: TAXICABS	
VAGRANCY		Wreckers . . . . .	6-7-1 et seq.
Vagrants, etc.—Generally. . . . .	3-7-41	See: WRECKERS	
Vagrants—Bringing into city. . . . .	3-7-42	VENDING MACHINE OPERATORS	
VANDALISM		Business tax certificate required; decals . . . . .	6-6-41(b)
Water and sewers		Defined . . . . .	6-6-41(a)
Wastewater		Penalty for violation of article . . . . .	6-6-41(e)
Compliance monitoring. . . . .	5-3-10(d)	Regulatory fee . . . . .	6-6-41(c)
VARIANCES		Suspension, right of, by License and Inspection Department. . . . .	6-6-41(d)
Daniel Field		VENDORS. See: PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS AND SOLICITORS	
Airport approach and turning zones at Daniel Field		VENTILATION	
Permit required to alter, erect, etc., structures, change use of land, etc., therein		Construction trades	
Variances		Electrical, plumbing, and HVAC work, performing. . . . .	7-1-117
Lights, permit may be conditioned to allow Augusta-Richmond County to install, etc. . . . .	1-3-39	VIDEO STORES	
Provisions re . . . . .	1-3-38	Adult entertainment . . . . .	6-1-1 et seq.
		See: ADULT ENTERTAINMENT	



CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
<b>W</b>			
<b>WAIVERS</b>		<b>WATER AND SEWERS (Cont'd.)</b>	
Augusta Aviation Commission		Curb stops—Generally; lawn and yard hydrants . . . . .	5-2-20
Augusta Regional Airport, rates and charges for use at		Pipes previously run to curb, use of . . .	5-2-4
Indemnity and insurance		Who may renew services, move curb stops, etc. . . . .	5-2-2
Waiver of Damage . . . . .	1-3-8.5(e)	Damage, defacement, destruction, injury, etc.	
Masseurs and masseuses, massage parlors and/or health spas		Injuring, obstructing, etc., houses, pipes, fireplugs, etc., pertaining to utilities department . . . . .	5-2-29
Waiver for non-massage modalities . . . .	6-4-15	Liability of plumber not properly replacing curb stop box or injuring property . . . . .	5-2-24
Procurement, public, ethics in		Meters	
Waiver from contemporaneous employment prohibition and other conflicts of interest . . . . .	1-1-31	Services, Augusta-Richmond County to keep, in repair; liability of property owner for damage . . . .	5-2-16
Procurements		Wastewater	
Cooperative procurement . . . . .	1-10-79	Compliance monitoring	
<b>WALLS. See: FENCES, WALLS, HEDGES AND ENCLOSURES</b>		Vandalism . . . . .	5-3-10(d)
<b>WARRANTS. See: WRITS, WARRANTS AND OTHER PROCESSES</b>		Departments and other agencies	
<b>WASHING CLOTHES, ANIMALS, ETC.</b>		Injuring, obstructing, etc., houses, pipes, fireplugs, etc., pertaining to utilities department . . . . .	5-2-29
Canals . . . . .	1-9-18	Wastewater	
Reservoirs, bathing in, throwing articles into, or washing dogs, clothes, etc., in	5-2-31	Private sewage disposal	
<b>WATER AND SEWERS</b>		Health, Board of . . . . .	5-3-3(g)
Backflow prevention and cross-connections		Health, Board of, Refer Applications to . . . . .	5-3-3(b)
Definitions . . . . .	5-2-72	Ditch, same, water and sewer lines in . . .	5-2-3
General provisions . . . . .	5-2-74	False pretenses, water obtained through . .	5-2-12
Inspection . . . . .	5-2-75	Fire hydrant, etc., change in location of . .	5-2-23
Other instances where protective devices required . . . . .	5-2-76	Fire hydrant, use of water from, for purposes other than fire extinguishment	5-2-14
Penalty . . . . .	5-2-79	Fire prevention and protection	
Penalty for violation of article . . . . .	5-2-82	Fire hydrant, etc., change in location of	5-2-23
Purpose . . . . .	5-2-73	Fire hydrant, use of water from, for purposes other than fire extinguishment . . . . .	5-2-14
Right of director to sever cross-connection . . . . .	5-2-80	Fire protection service	
Severability . . . . .	5-2-81	Air pressure tanks for dry systems . .	5-2-26
Sign requirements . . . . .	5-2-77	Generally . . . . .	5-2-25
Timeframe for compliance . . . . .	5-2-78	Injuring, obstructing, etc., houses, pipes, fireplugs, etc., pertaining to utilities department . . . . .	5-2-29
Bathing in, throwing articles into, or washing dogs, clothes, etc., in reservoirs . .	5-2-31	Interference with water supply for extinguishing fires . . . . .	5-2-33
Certificates, certification		Fire protection service	
Rates and charges. See herein that subject		Air pressure tanks for dry systems . . . .	5-2-26
Wastewater		Generally . . . . .	5-2-25
Discharge permit requirements		Injuring, obstructing, etc., houses, pipes, fireplugs, etc., pertaining to utilities department . . . . .	5-2-29
Application Contents . . . . .	5-3-7(e)(6)	Interference with water supply for extinguishing fires . . . . .	5-2-33
Signatory and Certification Requirement . . . . .	5-3-7(d)	Fire protection service	
Charges. See herein: Rates and Charges		Air pressure tanks for dry systems . . . .	5-2-26
Connections, sewer, required, when . . . . .	5-2-6	Generally . . . . .	5-2-25
Cross-connections. See within this title		Injuring, obstructing, etc., houses, pipes, fireplugs, etc., pertaining to utilities department . . . . .	5-2-29
Backflow Prevention and Cross-Connections		Inspections	
Curbs and gutters		Fees, payment of, prerequisite to introduction of water . . . . .	5-2-5
Curb cock, opening . . . . .	5-2-32	Refusal to admit public utilities personnel to make inspections . . . . .	5-2-38
Curb stop requirements; curb stop box .	5-2-21		

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
WATER AND SEWERS (Cont'd.)		WATER AND SEWERS (Cont'd.)	
Wastewater		Planning and zoning . . . . .	8-6-1 et seq.
Compliance monitoring		See: PLANNING AND ZONING	
Inspection and Sampling . . . . .	5-3-10(a)	Plumbing	
Private sewage disposal		Liability of plumber not properly replac-	
Inspection of Private Systems . . . .	5-3-3(c)	ing curb stop box or injuring prop-	5-2-24
Interference with water supply for extin-		Plumbing code, etc., compliance with,	
guishing fires . . . . .	5-2-33	prerequisite to introduction of wa-	5-2-5
Leaking fixtures, notice of . . . . .	5-2-9	Rates and charges. See herein that sub-	
Liability		ject	
Meters		Plumbing code, etc., compliance with, pre-	
Services, Augusta-Richmond County		requisite to introduction of water . . .	5-2-5
to keep, in repair; liability of	5-2-16	Police powers of certain employees . . . . .	5-2-37
property owner for damage . . . .		Property	
Plumber, liability of, not properly replac-		Liability of plumber not properly replac-	
ing curb stop box or injuring prop-	5-2-24	ing curb stop box or injuring prop-	5-2-24
Wastewater		Meters	
Enforcement action, supplemental		Services, Augusta-Richmond County	
Liability Insurance . . . . .	5-3-15(b)	to keep, in repair; liability of	5-2-16
Mass gatherings		Wastewater	
Water and sewage facilities, time limit	3-4-9	Compliance monitoring	
for completion of . . . . .		Vandalism . . . . .	5-3-10(d)
Meters		Public sewer, use of	
Boxes, covering tops of . . . . .	5-2-15	Unsanitary Offensive Deposits on	
Installation, etc., of meters—Generally.	5-2-10	Property Generally . . . . .	5-3-2(a)
Location of meter, change of . . . . .	5-2-18	Public water openings, use of water from .	5-2-27
Removing, etc., meters, valves and other		Railroads and trains	
appurtenances of utilities . . . . .	5-2-19	Water, etc., discharging, from trains; con-	1-8-4
Service required, where . . . . .	5-2-11	struction of drains . . . . .	
Services, Augusta-Richmond County to		Rates and charges	
keep, in repair; liability of property	5-2-16	Application for use of water and manner	
owner for damage . . . . .		of billing—Generally . . . . .	5-2-43
Size of meter, reduction in . . . . .	5-2-17	Certificates, certification	
Unauthorized turning on or off of water,		Leaking fixtures, adjustment of exces-	
tampering with meters, etc. . . . .	5-2-13	sive bills caused by. See within	
Notices, notification		this subheading that subject	
Leaking fixtures, notice of . . . . .	5-2-9	Collected, how water rents to be; de-	5-2-55
Wastewater		faults . . . . .	
Administrative enforcement reme-	5-3-13	Failure to pay bills when due, effect of;	
dies . . . . .		fees in connection with cut-off and/or	
Notification of Violation . . . . .	5-3-13(a)	unauthorized obtaining of water;	
Reporting requirements section . . . .	5-3-8	removal of dead meters . . . . .	5-2-49
Officers and employees		Leaking fixtures, adjustment of exces-	
Police powers of certain employees . . . .	5-2-37	sive bills caused by	
Rates and charges		Certificates, certification	
Leaking fixtures, adjustment of exces-		Plumber's certificate of repairs . . .	5-2-51 et seq.
sive bills caused by		Generally . . . . .	5-2-50
Manager, public utilities sales, to	5-2-52	Manager, public utilities sales, to re-	
reduce water bill, authority		duce water bill, authority of . . .	5-2-52
of . . . . .		Plumber's certificate of repairs	
Refusal to admit public utilities person-	5-2-38	Prerequisite to reduction in water	
nel to make inspections . . . . .		bill . . . . .	5-2-51
Water supplies, quasi-public		Repairs to be made before issuance	5-2-54
Cross-connections		Spot-checks of plumbers' certifi-	
Director, right of, to sever cross-	5-2-82	cates . . . . .	5-2-53
connection . . . . .		Measurement by meters . . . . .	5-2-44
Penalty . . . . .	5-2-40		
Pipes previously run to curb, use of . . . .	5-2-4		

CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
WATER AND SEWERS (Cont'd.)		WATER AND SEWERS (Cont'd.)	
Meter supplies houses of different ownership, charges when . . . . .	5-2-46	Discharge limits and standards. . . . .	5-3-5
Payment of charges prerequisite to making connections, etc. . . . .	5-2-41	Accidental Discharge/Slug Control . . . . .	5-3-5(l)
Plumbing		Augusta's Right of Revision. . . . .	5-3-5(d)
Leaking fixtures, adjustment of excessive bills caused by. See within this subheading that subject		Compliance Schedule for Categorical and Noncategorical Users . . . . .	5-3-5(j)
Schedule of water and sewer rates and minimum charges . . . . .	5-2-45	Dilution . . . . .	5-3-5(f)
Tenements, assessments against; supply of water to two or more families through same service pipe . . . . .	5-2-48	Federal Categorical Pretreatment Standards . . . . .	5-3-5(a)
Water and sewer main, charges and use of, regulations. . . . .	5-2-42	Local Limitations . . . . .	5-3-5(b)
Refusal to admit public utilities personnel to make inspections . . . . .	5-2-38	Pretreatment Facilities . . . . .	5-3-5(g)
Removing, etc., meters, valves and other appurtenances of utilities. . . . .	5-2-19	Pretreatment Measures, Additional . . . . .	5-3-5(k)
Reselling or distributing water prohibited	5-2-8	Pretreatment Requirements for Existing Users, Deadline for Compliance with Applicable . . . . .	5-3-5(h)
Rules and regulations as to public utilities	5-2-39	Pretreatment Requirements for New Source or New Users, Deadline for Compliance with Applicable Special Agreement . . . . .	5-3-5(i)
Service pipes and fixtures, duty of persons taking water as to . . . . .	5-2-22	Discharge permit requirements. . . . .	5-3-7
Sewers		Appeals . . . . .	5-3-7(g)
Assessment charges		Application Contents . . . . .	5-3-7(c)
Commercial or industrial users, special . . . . .	5-2-71	Certification . . . . .	5-3-7(c)(6)
Generally . . . . .	5-2-70	Compliance Schedule . . . . .	5-3-7(c)(7)
Standard and special water service. . . . .	5-2-1	Flow Measurement . . . . .	5-3-7(c)(4)
Streets, installation of water services prior to paving. . . . .	5-2-35	Categorical User . . . . .	5-3-7(c)(4)a
Subdivisions, acceptance of water mains in	5-2-36	Non-Categorical User . . . . .	5-3-7(c)(4)b
Trespass at reservoir, etc. . . . .	5-2-30	Identifying information . . . . .	5-3-7(c)(1)
Unauthorized turning on or off of water, tampering with meters, etc. . . . .	5-2-13	Information, additional . . . . .	5-3-7(c)(8)
Valve, leaving closed or in bad order . . . . .	5-2-34	Operations, description of. . . . .	5-3-7(c)(3)
Waste of water, permitting . . . . .	5-2-28	Permits . . . . .	5-3-7(c)(2)
Wastewater		Pollutants, measurements of . . . . .	5-3-7(c)(5)
Administrative enforcement remedies . . . . .	5-3-13	Categorical User . . . . .	5-3-7(c)(5)a
Administrative Fines. . . . .	5-3-13(f)	Non-Categorical User . . . . .	5-3-7(c)(5)b
Cease and Desist . . . . .	5-3-13(e)	Contents . . . . .	5-3-7(f)
Compliance Orders. . . . .	5-3-13(d)	Continuation of Expired Permit. . . . .	5-3-7(m)
Consent Orders. . . . .	5-3-13(b)	Decisions. . . . .	5-3-7(e)
Emergency Suspensions . . . . .	5-3-13(g)	Duration . . . . .	5-3-7(h)
Notification of Violation . . . . .	5-3-13(a)	Modification . . . . .	5-3-7(i)
Show Cause Hearing. . . . .	5-3-13(c)	Permitting . . . . .	5-3-7(a), 5-3-7(b)
Termination of Discharge (Non-Emergency). . . . .	5-3-13(h)	Re-issuance . . . . .	5-3-7(l)
Affirmative defenses to discharge violations . . . . .	5-3-16	Revocation . . . . .	5-3-7(k)
Bypass . . . . .	5-3-16(c)	Signatory and Certification Requirement. . . . .	5-3-7(d)
Prohibited Discharge Standards . . . . .	5-3-16(b)	Transfer. . . . .	5-3-7(j)
Upset . . . . .	5-3-16(a)	Effective date . . . . .	5-3-19
Compliance monitoring . . . . .	5-3-10	Enforcement action, supplemental . . . . .	5-3-15
Inspection and Sampling . . . . .	5-3-10(a)	Liability Insurance. . . . .	5-3-15(b)
Monitoring Facilities . . . . .	5-3-10(b)	Performance Bonds . . . . .	5-3-15(a)
Search Warrants. . . . .	5-3-10(c)	Water Supply Severance. . . . .	5-3-15(c)
Vandalism. . . . .	5-3-10(d)	General provisions . . . . .	5-3-1
Confidential information. . . . .	5-3-11	Abbreviations. . . . .	5-3-1(d)
		Administration . . . . .	5-3-1(b)
		Definition . . . . .	5-3-1(c)
		Purpose and Procedure. . . . .	5-3-1(a)
		Hauled waste . . . . .	5-3-6
		Conditions of Discharge . . . . .	5-3-6(e)
		Discharge at Other Locations Unlawful . . . . .	5-3-6(g)

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section		Section
<b>WATER AND SEWERS (Cont'd.)</b>		<b>WATER AND SEWERS (Cont'd.)</b>	
Discharge of Hauled Waste . . . . .	5-3-6(c)	Writs, warrants and other processes	
Fees for Discharge of Hauled Waste .	5-3-6(h)	Administrative enforcement remedies . . . . .	5-3-13
Late Payment, Charge for . . . . .	5-3-6(i)	Compliance monitoring	
Point of Discharge, Limitations on . .	5-3-6(a)	Search Warrants . . . . .	5-3-10(c)
Receipts and Samples . . . . .	5-3-6(d)	Judicial enforcement remedies	
Refusal of Waste . . . . .	5-3-6(f)	Injunctive Relief . . . . .	5-3-14(a)
Waste Hauler Permit. . . . .	5-3-6(b)	Water conservation restrictions	
Judicial enforcement remedies . . . . .	5-3-14	Applicability . . . . .	5-2-113
Civil Penalties . . . . .	5-3-14(b)	Commercial standards . . . . .	5-2-112
Criminal Prosecution. . . . .	5-3-14(c)	Definitions . . . . .	5-2-110
Injunctive Relief . . . . .	5-3-14(a)	Enforcement; penalty . . . . .	5-2-115
Miscellaneous provisions . . . . .	5-3-18	Exemptions . . . . .	5-2-114
Conflicts . . . . .	5-3-18(b)	Residential standards. . . . .	5-2-111
Severability . . . . .	5-3-18(a)	Who may renew services, move curb stops, etc. . . . .	5-2-2
Private sewage disposal. . . . .	5-3-3	Who may tap mains and pipes, run service lines, etc. . . . .	5-2-7
Acceptable Private Sewage Disposal.	5-3-3(d)	Writs, warrants and other processes	
Connection to Private System. . . . .	5-3-3(a)	Wastewater. See herein that subject	
Health, Board of . . . . .	5-3-3(g)	<b>WATERWAYS AND RELATED STRUCTURES. See: BOATS, DOCKS AND WATERWAYS</b>	
Health, Board of, Refer Applications to . . . . .	5-3-3(b)	<b>WATERWORKS</b>	
Inspection of Private Systems. . . . .	5-3-3(c)	Rules of construction . . . . .	1-1-2(pp)
Operation and Funding, Private . . . .	5-3-3(f)	<b>WEAPONS. See: FIREARMS AND WEAPONS</b>	
Public Sewer, Connection to, Required if Available . . . . .	5-3-3(e)	<b>WEEDS AND BRUSH</b>	
Public sewer, use of. . . . .	5-3-2	Dumping of debris, unlawful; harborage of rats or other rodents; accumulation of weeds and noxious vegetation on vacant lots and unoccupied parcels of land . . . . .	4-2-2
Natural Outlets, Discharging Waste to . . . . .	5-3-2(b)	<b>WEIGHTS AND MEASURES</b>	
Private Sewage Disposal . . . . .	5-3-2(c)	Arcades, license to operate	
Sewer Connection Required if Available. . . . .	5-3-2(d)	Distance requirements—Plat required . . . . .	6-6-45(b)
Unsanitary Offensive Deposits on Property Generally. . . . .	5-3-2(a)	Daniel Field	
Reporting requirements section. . . . .	5-3-8	Airport approach and turning zones at Daniel Field	
Baseline Monitoring Reports. . . . .	5-3-8(a)	Height limits . . . . .	1-3-32
Changed discharge, notification of. . .	5-3-8(i)	Height of aircraft when over urban services district or assembly of persons . . . . .	1-3-20
Final Compliance Report (Initial Compliance Report) . . . . .	5-3-8(b)	Electrical utilities	
Hazardous Waste Notification . . . . .	5-3-8(f)	Street lamps, height of. . . . .	6-3-9
Non-Compliance Reporting . . . . .	5-3-8(h)	Streets, sidewalks and other public places	
Periodic Compliance Report . . . . .	5-3-8(c)	Building material on streets, etc.	
Potential problems, including accidental spills, slug loadings, notice of Pretreatment standards, compliance schedules for meeting applicable. . . . .	5-3-8(g)	Area, maximum, which may be occupied, etc. . . . .	3-8-4
Record Keeping . . . . .	5-3-8(d)	<b>WELLS</b>	
Significant Production Changes, Notification of. . . . .	5-3-8(k)	Digging, etc. prohibited; exception. . . . .	3-7-43
TTO Reporting . . . . .	5-3-8(j)	<b>WHISTLES</b>	
Requirements, general. . . . .	5-3-4	Motor vehicles and traffic	
Sampling and analytical requirements .	5-3-9	Driving rules, miscellaneous	
Analytical Requirements . . . . .	5-3-9(b)	Siren, whistle or bell, illegal use of. .	3-5-104
Augusta Monitoring of User's Wastewater . . . . .	5-3-9(c)		
Sampling Requirements for Users. . .	5-3-9(a)		
Significant non-compliance, publication of users in . . . . .	5-3-12		
Wastewater treatment surcharge rates.	5-3-17		

CODE INDEX

	Section		Section
WHISTLES (Cont'd.)		WRITS, WARRANTS AND OTHER PRO- CESSES (Cont'd.)	
Noise		Nuisances	
Prohibited noises enumerated		Injunctions against order to abate nui- sance, repair, close, or demolish unfit dwellings, buildings or struc- tures . . . . .	7-2-7
Steam whistles . . . . .	3-6-2(f)	Soil erosion and sedimentation control	
WHISTLING. See: YELLING, SHOUTING, ETC.		Penalties and incentives	
WHOLESALE		Stop-work orders . . . . .	7-3-37.B
Alcoholic beverages		Streetlighting . . . . .	7-3-14 et seq.
Wholesaler, licensed, licensee purchases from . . . . .	6-2-29	See: STREETLIGHTING	
WINE. See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES		Water and sewers . . . . .	5-3-10 et seq.
WIRES. See: POLES AND WIRES		See: WATER AND SEWERS	
WORKERS COMPENSATION		WRITTEN, IN WRITING	
Augusta Aviation Commission		Rules of construction . . . . .	1-1-2(qq)
Augusta Regional Airport, rates and charges for use at			
Indemnity and insurance		<b>Y</b>	
Workers Compensation Insurance	1-3-8.5(c)	YARDS AND OPEN SPACES	
WORSHIP, PLACES OF. See: RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS		Water and sewers	
WRECKERS		Curb stops—Generally; lawn and yard hydrants . . . . .	5-2-20
Administration . . . . .	6-7-1	YEAR	
Business tax certificate required . . . . .	6-7-3	Rules of construction . . . . .	1-1-2(rr)
Penalty for violation of article . . . . .	6-7-6	YELLING, SHOUTING, ETC.	
Regulatory fee . . . . .	6-7-4	Noise	
Solicitation of business restricted . . . . .	6-7-2	Prohibited noises enumerated . . . . .	3-6-2(d)
Suspension, right of, by license and inspec- tion department . . . . .	6-7-5		
WRITS, WARRANTS AND OTHER PRO- CESSES		<b>Z</b>	
Alcoholic beverages		ZONING	
Mixed drinks		Arcades, license to operate	
Deficiency determinations		Distance requirements—Plat required . . . . .	6-6-45(b)
Notice of Director of License and Inspection's determination; service of . . . . .	6-2-121(f)	Zoning, proper, required . . . . .	6-6-45(d)
Determination if no return made		Certain ordinances not affected by Code . . . . .	1-1-10(j)
Notice, giving of; manner of service	6-2-122(e)	Daniel Field . . . . .	1-3-29 et seq.
Authorization of certain employees to issue citations . . . . .	1-1-12	See: DANIEL FIELD	
Buildings and building regulations		Electrical utilities	
Maintenance—Generally		Wire zones, allocation of, upon poles; zones reserved for free use of Au- gusta-Richmond County . . . . .	6-3-3
Administration and enforcement of standards		Enterprise zones . . . . .	2-4-1 et seq.
Notice, service of . . . . .	7-1-134(d)	See: ENTERPRISE ZONES	
Canals		Historic preservation . . . . .	7-4-51 et seq.
Water power, use for—generally		See: HISTORIC PRESERVATION	
Executions for unpaid water rent . . . . .	1-9-29	Motor vehicles and traffic	
Fire prevention and protection		Traffic-control devices	
Fire prevention codes		Augusta-Richmond County traffic en- gineer to designate crosswalks and establish safety zones . . . . .	3-5-11
Injunction, abatement, etc. . . . .	3-3-31	Noise	
Fire prevention, bureau of		Hospital zones . . . . .	3-6-3
Orders, service of; compliance; appeal . . . . .	3-3-15	Planning and zoning . . . . .	8-1-1 et seq.
		See: PLANNING AND ZONING	
		Planning Commission, Augusta-Richmond County . . . . .	1-4-87 et seq.
		See: PLANNING COMMISSION, AU- GUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY	

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CODE, READOPTED 7-10-2007

	Section	Section
ZONING (Cont'd.)		
Taxation		
Tax verification permits		
Zoning requirements not superseded by permit issuance.....	2-2-15	